PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED APRIL 12, 2018

In the opinion of Briggs and Morgan, Professional Association, Bond Counsel, based on present federal and Minnesota laws, regulations, rulings and decisions, at the time of the issuance of the Bonds, the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is excluded, to the same extent, from both gross income and taxable net income for State of Minnesota income tax purposes (other than Minnesota franchise taxes measured by income and imposed on corporations and financial institutions). Interest on the Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals or for purposes of the Minnesota alternative minimum tax applicable to individuals, estates or trusts. No opinion will be expressed by Bond Counsel regarding other state or federal tax consequences. See "TAX EXEMPTION" herein.

The City will designate the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, relating to the ability of financial institutions to deduct from income for federal income tax purposes, interest expense that is allocable to carrying and acquiring tax-exempt obligations.

New Issue

Rating Application Made: S&P Global Ratings

CITY OF ST. MICHAEL, MINNESOTA

(Wright County)

\$2,800,000* GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN BONDS, SERIES 2018A

PROPOSAL OPENING: April 24, 2018, 11:00 A.M., C.T.

CONSIDERATION: April 24, 2018, 7:00 P.M., C.T.

PURPOSE/AUTHORITY/SECURITY: The \$2,800,000* General Obligation Capital Improvement Plan Bonds, Series 2018A (the "Bonds") are being issued by the City of St. Michael, Minnesota (the "City") pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 475.521 and Chapter 475, for the purpose of financing the construction of a new public works facility. The Bonds are general obligations of the City, for which its full faith, credit and taxing powers are pledged. Delivery is subject to receipt of an approving legal opinion of Briggs and Morgan, Professional Association, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

DATE OF BONDS:	May 17, 2	2018				
MATURITY:	February	1 as follows:				
	Year	Amount*	Year	Amount*	Year	Amount*
	2020	\$105,000	2027	\$125,000	2034	\$160,000
	2021	110,000	2028	130,000	2035	165,000
	2022	110,000	2029	135,000	2036	170,000
	2023	115,000	2030	135,000	2037	175,000
	2024	115,000	2031	140,000	2038	180,000
	2025	120,000	2032	145,000	2039	190,000
	2026	125,000	2033	150,000		
MATURITY		y reserves the right to				
ADJUSTMENTS:		crements of \$5,000 eac		2		<i>v</i> 1 1
		are adjusted, the purch	ase price propos	ed will be adjusted to	maintain the sam	e gross spread
	per \$1,00					
TERM BONDS:		n Bond Option" herei				
INTEREST:		1, 2019 and semiannu	•			
OPTIONAL REDEMPTION		e		5	prior redemption	on February 1,
		any date thereafter, at	a price of par pl	is accrued interest.		
MINIMUM PROPOSAL:	\$2,766,40		·			
GOOD FAITH DEPOSIT:	A good fa funds.	aith deposit in the amo	unt of \$56,000 sh	all be made by the w	inning bidder by v	vire transfer of
PAYING AGENT:	U.S. Ban	k National Association	1			
BOND COUNSEL:	Briggs an	d Morgan, Profession	al Association			
MUNICIPAL ADVISOR:	Ehlers an	d Associates, Inc.				
BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY:	See "Boo	k-Entry-Only System'	' herein (unless o	therwise specified by	the purchaser).	

REPRESENTATIONS

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the City to give any information or to make any representation other than those contained in this Preliminary Official Statement and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the City. *This Preliminary Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any of the Bonds in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction.*

This Preliminary Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract with the Syndicate Manager or Syndicate Members. Statements contained herein which involve estimates or matters of opinion are intended solely as such and are not to be construed as representations of fact. Ehlers & Associates, Inc. prepared this Preliminary Official Statement and any addenda thereto relying on information of the City and other sources for which there is reasonable basis for believing the information is accurate and complete. Bond Counsel has not participated in the preparation of this Preliminary Official Statement and is not expressing any opinion as to the completeness or accuracy of the information contained therein. Compensation of Ehlers & Associates, Inc., payable entirely by the City, is contingent upon the sale of the issue.

COMPLIANCE WITH S.E.C. RULE 15c2-12

Certain municipal obligations (issued in an aggregate amount over \$1,000,000) are subject to Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule").

Preliminary Official Statement: This Preliminary Official Statement was prepared for the City for dissemination to potential investors. Its primary purpose is to disclose information regarding the Bonds to prospective underwriters in the interest of receiving competitive proposals in accordance with the sale notice contained herein. Unless an addendum is posted prior to the sale, this Preliminary Official Statement shall be deemed nearly final for purposes of the Rule subject to completion, revision and amendment in a Final Official Statement as defined below.

Review Period: This Preliminary Official Statement has been distributed to prospective bidders for review. Comments or requests for the correction of omissions or inaccuracies must be submitted to Ehlers & Associates, Inc. at least two business days prior to the sale. Requests for additional information or corrections in the Preliminary Official Statement received on or before this date will <u>not</u> be considered a qualification of a proposal received from an underwriter. If there are any changes, corrections or additions to the Preliminary Official Statement, interested bidders will be informed by an addendum prior to the sale.

Final Official Statement: Copies of the Final Official Statement will be delivered to the underwriter (Syndicate Manager) within seven business days following the proposal acceptance.

Continuing Disclosure: Subject to certain exemptions, issues in an aggregate amount over \$1,000,000 may be required to comply with provisions of the Rule which require that underwriters obtain from the issuers of municipal securities (or other obligated party) an agreement for the benefit of the owners of the securities to provide continuing disclosure with respect to those securities. This Preliminary Official Statement describes the conditions under which the Bonds are exempt or required to comply with the Rule.

CLOSING CERTIFICATES

Upon delivery of the Bonds, the underwriter (Syndicate Manager) will be furnished with the following items: (1) a certificate of the appropriate officials to the effect that at the time of the sale of the Bonds and all times subsequent thereto up to and including the time of the delivery of the Bonds, this Preliminary Official Statement did not and does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (2) a receipt signed by the appropriate officer evidencing payment for the Bonds; (3) a certificate evidencing the due execution of the Bonds, including statements that (a) no litigation of any nature is pending, or to the knowledge of signers, threatened, restraining or enjoining the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, (b) neither the corporate existence or boundaries of the City nor the title of the signers to their respective offices is being contested, and (c) no authority or proceedings for the issuance of the Bonds have been repealed, revoked or rescinded; and (4) a certificate setting forth facts and expectations of the City which indicates that the City does not expect to use the proceeds of the Bonds in a manner that would cause them to be arbitrage bonds within the meaning of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or within the meaning of applicable Treasury Regulations.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT 1	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
THE BONDS	FORM OF LEGAL OPINION B-1
OPTIONAL REDEMPTION	BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM C-1
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES	FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE D-1
RATING	TERMS OF PROPOSAL E-1
LEGAL OPINION 4	
TAX EXEMPTION4QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS5	
MUNICIPAL ADVISOR	
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS6RISK FACTORS6	
VALUATIONS	
OVERVIEW82017/18 NET TAX CAPACITY BY CLASSIFICATION10	
TREND OF VALUATIONS10LARGER TAXPAYERS11	
DEBT	
DIRECT DEBT	
DEBT LIMIT 18	
OVERLAPPING DEBT19DEBT RATIOS20	
DEBT PAYMENT HISTORY	
FUTURE FINANCING 20	
TAX RATES, LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS	
TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS 21 TAX CAPACITY RATES 21	
LEVY LIMITS	
THE ISSUER	
CITY GOVERNMENT	
POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS	
LITIGATION	
MUNICIPAL BANKRUPTCY	
FUNDS ON HAND	
ENTERPRISE FUNDS25SUMMARY GENERAL FUND INFORMATION26	
GENERAL INFORMATION	
LOCATION	
LARGER EMPLOYERS	
U.S. CENSUS DATA	
EMPLOYMENT/UNEMPLOYMENT DATA	

CITY COUNCIL

Term Expires

		*
Kevin Kasel	Mayor	January 2019
Cody Gulick	Council Member	January 2019
Matt Kammann	Council Member	January 2021
Nadine Schoen	Council Member	January 2019
Keith Wettschreck	Council Member	January 2021

ADMINISTRATION

Steve Bot, City Administrator Diana Case, City Clerk Sue Ferbuyt, Assistant Finance Director

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Briggs and Morgan, Professional Association, Bond Counsel, Minneapolis, Minnesota

Ehlers & Associates, Inc., Municipal Advisors, Roseville, Minnesota (Other offices located in Waukesha, Wisconsin, Chicago, Illinois and Denver, Colorado)

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

This Preliminary Official Statement contains certain information regarding the City of St. Michael, Minnesota (the "City") and the issuance of its \$2,800,000* General Obligation Capital Improvement Plan Bonds, Series 2018A (the "Bonds") or the "Obligations". Any descriptions or summaries of the Bonds, statutes, or documents included herein are not intended to be complete and are qualified in their entirety by reference to such statutes and documents and the form of the Bonds to be included in the resolution awarding the sale of the Bonds (the "Award Resolution") to be adopted by the City Council on April 24, 2018.

Inquiries may be directed to Ehlers & Associates, Inc. ("Ehlers" or the "Municipal Advisor"), Roseville, Minnesota, (651) 697-8500, the City's Municipal Advisor. A copy of this Preliminary Official Statement may be downloaded from Ehlers' web site at <u>www.ehlers-inc.com</u> by connecting to the Bond Sales link and following the directions at the top of the site.

THE BONDS

GENERAL

The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form as to both principal and interest in denominations of \$5,000 each or any integral multiple thereof, and will be dated, as originally issued, as of May 17, 2018. The Bonds will mature on February 1 in the years and amounts set forth on the cover of this Preliminary Official Statement. Interest will be payable on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2019, to the registered owners of the Bonds appearing of record in the bond register as of the close of business on the 15th day (whether or not a business day) of the immediately preceding month. Interest will be computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months and will be rounded pursuant to rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB"). The rate for any maturity may not be more than 1.00% less than the rate for any preceding maturity. (For example, if a rate of 4.50% is proposed for the 2020 maturity, then the lowest rate that may be proposed for any later maturity is 3.50%.) All Bonds of the same maturity must bear interest from the date of issue until paid at a single, uniform rate. Each rate must be expressed in an integral multiple of 5/100 or 1/8 of 1%.

Unless otherwise specified by the purchaser, the Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). (See "Book-Entry-Only System" herein.) As long as the Bonds are held under the book-entry system, beneficial ownership interests in the Bonds may be acquired in book-entry form only, and all payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be made through the facilities of DTC and its participants. If the book-entry system is terminated, principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be payable as provided in the Award Resolution.

The City has selected U.S. Bank National Association, St. Paul, Minnesota, to act as paying agent (the "Paying Agent"). The City will pay the charges for Paying Agent services. The City reserves the right to remove the Paying Agent and to appoint a successor.

*Preliminary, subject to change.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

At the option of the City, the Bonds maturing on or after February 1, 2028 shall be subject to optional redemption prior to maturity on February 1, 2027 and on any date thereafter, at a price of par plus accrued interest.

Redemption may be in whole or in part of the Bonds subject to prepayment. If redemption is in part, the selection of the amounts and maturities of the Bonds to be redeemed shall be at the discretion of the City. If only part of the Bonds having a common maturity date are called for redemption, then the City or Paying Agent, if any, will notify DTC of the particular amount of such maturity to be redeemed. DTC will determine by lot the amount of each participant's interest in such maturity to be redeemed and each participant will then select by lot the beneficial ownership interest in such maturity to be redeemed.

Notice of redemption shall be sent by mail not more than 60 days and not less than 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered owner of each Bond to be redeemed at the address shown on the registration books.

AUTHORITY; PURPOSE

The Bonds are being issued by the City pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 475.521 and Chapter 475, for the purpose of financing the construction of a new public works facility.

Minnesota Statutes, Section 475.521, adopted by the 2003 Minnesota State Legislature and amended in 2005, allows cities and towns to plan for and finance the acquisition and betterment of public lands, buildings, and certain other improvements within the municipality, including financing the construction of city halls, town halls, libraries, public safety, and public works facilities. Annual principal and interest payments on General Obligation Capital Improvement Bonds are limited to .16% of the City's estimated market value. The estimated market value of the City for taxes collectible in 2018 is \$1,691,783,600. This results in a maximum annual debt service allowable of \$2,706,854 for General Obligation Capital Improvement Bonds outstanding at any time.

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES*

Sourc	es		
	Par Amount of Bonds	\$2,800,000	
	Total Sources		\$2,800,000
Uses			
	Total Underwriter's Discount (1.200%)	\$33,600	
	Costs of Issuance	43,000	
	Deposit to Project Fund	2,723,400	
	Total Uses		\$2,800,000

*Preliminary, subject to change

SECURITY

The Bonds are general obligations of the City for which its full faith, credit and taxing powers are pledged without limitation as to rate or amount. In accordance with Minnesota Statutes, the City will levy each year an amount not less than 105% of the debt service requirements on the Bonds. In the event funds on hand for payment of principal and interest are at any time insufficient, the City is required to levy an additional ad valorem tax upon all taxable properties within its boundaries without limit as to rate or amount to make up any deficiency.

RATING

General obligation debt of the City, with the exception of any outstanding credit enhanced issues, is currently rated "AA" by S&P Global Ratings ("S&P").

The City has requested a rating on this issue from S&P, and bidders will be notified as to the assigned rating prior to the sale. Such rating reflects only the views of such organization and explanations of the significance of such rating may be obtained from S&P. Generally, a rating agency bases its rating on the information and materials furnished to it and on investigations, studies and assumptions of its own. There is no assurance that such rating will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by such rating agency, if in the judgment of such rating agency circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

Such rating is not to be construed as a recommendation of the rating agency to buy, sell or hold the Bonds, and the rating assigned by the rating agency should be evaluated independently. Except as may be required by the Disclosure Undertaking described under the heading "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" neither the City nor the underwriter undertake responsibility to bring to the attention of the owner of the Bonds any proposed changes in or withdrawal of such rating or to oppose any such revision or withdrawal.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

In order to assist the Underwriters in complying with SEC Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (hereinafter the "Rule"), the City shall covenant to take certain actions pursuant to a Resolution adopted by the City Council by entering into a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (the "Disclosure Undertaking") for the benefit of holders, including beneficial holders. The Disclosure Undertaking requires the City to provide electronically or in the manner otherwise prescribed certain financial information annually and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain events enumerated in the Rule. The details and terms of the Disclosure Undertaking for this issue are set forth in Appendix D to be executed and delivered by the City at the time of delivery of the Bonds. Such Disclosure Undertaking will be in substantially the form attached hereto.

In the previous five years, the City believes it has not failed to comply in all material respects with its prior undertakings under the Rule.

A failure by the City to comply with any Disclosure Undertaking will not constitute an event of default on this issue or any issue outstanding. However, such a failure may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Bonds and their market price.

The City will file its continuing disclosure information using the Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system or any system that may be prescribed in the future. Investors will be able to access continuing disclosure information filed with the MSRB at <u>www.emma.msrb.org</u>. Ehlers is currently engaged as disclosure dissemination agent for the City.

LEGAL OPINION

An opinion as to the validity of the Bonds and the exemption from taxation of the interest thereon will be furnished by Briggs and Morgan, Professional Association, Minneapolis, Minnesota, Bond Counsel to the City, and will be available at the time of delivery of the Bonds. The legal opinion will state that the Bonds are valid and binding general obligations of the City; provided that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles (which may be applied in either a legal or equitable proceeding). See "FORM OF LEGAL OPINION" found in Appendix B.

TAX EXEMPTION

On the date of issuance of the Bonds, Briggs and Morgan, Professional Association, Bond Counsel, will render an opinion, that, based on present federal and Minnesota laws, regulations, rulings and decisions, at the time of the issuance of the Bonds, the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is excluded, to the same extent, from both gross income and taxable net income for State of Minnesota income tax purposes (other than Minnesota franchise taxes measured by income and imposed on corporations and financial institutions). Interest on the Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals or for purposes of the Minnesota alternative minimum tax applicable to individuals, estates or trusts. The opinions are subject to the condition that the City complies with all applicable federal tax requirements. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income and taxable net income, retroactive to their date of issuance. No opinion will be expressed by Bond Counsel regarding other state or federal tax consequences.

Other Federal and State Tax Considerations

Other Tax Considerations

Though excluded from gross income, interest on the Bonds is subject to federal income taxation for certain types of taxpayers and certain income taxes, including without implied limitation, taxation to the extent it is included as part of (a) the adjusted current earnings of a corporation for purposes of the alternative minimum tax, (b) effectively connected earnings and profits of a foreign corporation for purposes of the branch profits tax on dividend equivalent amounts, (c) excess net passive income of an S Corporation which has Subchapter C earnings and profits, or (d) minimum effectively connected net investment income of a foreign insurance company. Interest on the Bonds is also taken into account in other ways for federal income tax purposes, including without implied limitation, (a) reducing loss reserve deductions of property and casualty insurance companies, (b) reducing interest expense deductions of financial institutions, and (c) causing certain taxpayers to include in gross income a portion of social security benefits and railroad retirement benefits. Ownership of the Bonds may result in other collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to any of such consequences, and prospective purchasers who may be subject to such collateral consequences should consult their tax advisers.

Original Issue Discount

Some of the Bonds ("the OID Bonds) may be sold at initial public offering prices which are less than the principal amounts payable at maturity. For each maturity of OID Bonds, original issue discount is the excess of the stated redemption price at maturity of such Bonds over the initial offering price to the public, excluding underwriters and other intermediaries, at which price a substantial amount of such Bonds are sold. The appropriate portion of such original issue discount allocable to the original and each subsequent holder will be treated as interest and excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and will increase a holders' tax basis in such Bonds for purposes of determining gain or loss upon sale, exchange, redemption, or payment at maturity. Owners of such Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the computation and determination of the portion of original issue discount which will be treated as interest and added to a holder's tax basis during the period such Bonds are held.

Original Issue Premium

Some of the Bonds may be sold at initial public offering prices which are greater than the principal amounts payable at maturity. Bondholders who acquire Bonds at a premium should consult their tax advisors concerning the calculation of bond premium and the timing and rate of premium amortization, as well as the federal, state and local tax consequences of owning and selling Bonds acquired at a premium.

Proposed Changes in Federal and State Tax Law

From time to time, there are Presidential proposals, proposals of various federal committees, and legislative proposals in the Congress and in the states that, if enacted, could alter or amend the federal and state tax matters referred to herein or adversely affect the marketability or market value of the Bonds or otherwise prevent holders of the Bonds from realizing the full benefit of the tax exemption of interest on the Bonds. Further, such proposals may impact the marketability or market value of the Bonds simply by being proposed. No prediction is made whether such provisions will be enacted as proposed or concerning other future legislation affecting the tax treatment of interest on the Bonds. In addition, regulatory actions are from time to time announced or proposed and litigation is threatened or commenced which, if implemented or concluded in a particular manner, could adversely affect the market value, marketability or tax status of the Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether any such regulatory action will be implemented, how any particular litigation or judicial action will be resolved, or whether the Bonds would be impacted thereby.

The above is not a comprehensive list of all federal tax consequences that may arise from the receipt of interest on the Bonds may otherwise affect the federal or State of Minnesota income tax liability of the recipient based on the particular taxes to which the recipient is subject and the particular tax status of other items or deductions. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such consequences. All prospective purchasers of the Bonds are advised to consult their own tax advisors as to the tax consequences of, or tax considerations for, purchasing or holding the Bonds.

QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS

The City will designate the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code relating to the ability of financial institutions to deduct from income for federal income tax purposes, interest expense that is allocable to carrying and acquiring tax-exempt obligations.

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

Ehlers has served as municipal advisor to the City in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The Municipal Advisor cannot participate in the underwriting of the Bonds. The financial information included in this Preliminary Official Statement has been compiled by the Municipal Advisor. Such information does not purport to be a review, audit or certified forecast of future events and may not conform with accounting principles applicable to compilations of financial information. Ehlers is not a firm of certified public accountants. Ehlers is registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the MSRB as a Municipal Advisor.

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR AFFILIATED COMPANIES

Bond Trust Services Corporation ("BTSC") and Ehlers Investment Partners, LLC ("EIP") are affiliate companies of Ehlers. BTSC is chartered by the State of Minnesota and authorized in Minnesota, Wisconsin, and Illinois to transact the business of a limited purpose trust company. BTSC provides paying agent services to debt issuers. EIP is a Registered Investment Advisor with the Securities and Exchange Commission. EIP assists issuers with the investment of bond proceeds or investing other issuer funds. This includes escrow bidding agent services. Issuers, such as the City, have retained or may retain BTSC and/or EIP to provide these services. If hired, BTSC and/or EIP would be retained by the City under an agreement separate from Ehlers.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

The basic financial statements of the City for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016 have been audited by Malloy, Montague, Karnowski, Radosevich & Co., P.A. (MMKR), Minneapolis, Minnesota, independent auditors (the "Auditor"). The report of the Auditor, together with the basic financial statements, component units financial statements, and notes to the financial statements are attached hereto as "APPENDIX A – FINANCIAL STATEMENTS". The Auditor has not been engaged to perform and has not performed, since the date of its report included herein, any procedures on the financial statements addressed in that report. The Auditor also has not performed any procedures relating to this Preliminary Official Statement.

RISK FACTORS

Following is a description of possible risks to holders of the Bonds without weighting as to probability. This description of risks is not intended to be all-inclusive, and there may be other risks not now perceived or listed here.

Taxes: The Bonds are general obligations of the City, the ultimate payment of which rests in the City's ability to levy and collect sufficient taxes to pay debt service should other revenue be insufficient. In the event of delayed billing, collection or distribution of property taxes, sufficient funds may not be available to the City in time to pay debt service when due.

State Actions: Many elements of local government finance, including the issuance of debt and the levy of property taxes, are controlled by state government. Future actions of the state may affect the overall financial condition of the City, the taxable value of property within the City, and the ability of the City to levy and collect property taxes.

Future Changes in Law: Various State and federal laws, regulations and constitutional provisions apply to the City and to the Bonds. The City can give no assurance that there will not be a change in or interpretation of any such applicable laws, regulations and provisions which would have a material effect on the City or the taxing authority of the City.

Ratings; Interest Rates: In the future, the City's credit rating may be reduced or withdrawn, or interest rates for this type of obligation may rise generally, either possibility resulting in a reduction in the value of the Bonds for resale prior to maturity.

Tax Exemption: If the federal government or the State of Minnesota taxes all or a portion of the interest on municipal obligations, directly or indirectly, or if there is a change in federal or state tax policy, the value of the Bonds may fall for purposes of resale. Noncompliance following the issuance of the Bonds with certain requirements of the Code and covenants of the Award Resolution may result in the inclusion of interest on the Bonds in gross income of the recipient for United States income tax purposes or in taxable net income of individuals, estates or trusts for State of Minnesota income tax purposes. No provision has been made for redemption of the Bonds, or for an increase in the interest rate on the Bonds, in the event that interest on the Bonds becomes subject to federal or State of Minnesota income taxation, retroactive to the date of issuance.

Continuing Disclosure: A failure by the City to comply with the Disclosure Undertaking for continuing disclosure (see "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE") will not constitute an event of default on the Bonds. Any such failure must be reported in accordance with the Rule and must be considered by any broker, dealer, or municipal securities dealer before recommending the purchase or sale of the Bonds in the secondary market. Such a failure may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Bonds and their market price.

State Economy; State Aids: State of Minnesota cash flow problems could affect local governments and possibly increase property taxes.

Book-Entry-Only System: The timely credit of payments for principal and interest on the Bonds to the accounts of the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds may be delayed due to the customary practices, standing instructions or for other unknown reasons by DTC participants or indirect participants. Since the notice of redemption or other notices to holders of these obligations will be delivered by the City to DTC only, there may be a delay or failure by DTC, DTC participants or indirect participants to notify the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

Economy: A combination of economic, climatic, political or civil disruptions or terrorist actions outside of the control of the City, including loss of major taxpayers or major employers, could affect the local economy and result in reduced tax collections and/or increased demands upon local government. Real or perceived threats to the financial stability of the City may have an adverse effect on the value of the Bonds in the secondary market.

Secondary Market for the Bonds: No assurance can be given that a secondary market will develop for the purchase and sale of the Bonds or, if a secondary market exists, that such Bonds can be sold for any particular price. The underwriters are not obligated to engage in secondary market trading or to repurchase any of the Bonds at the request of the owners thereof. Prices of the Bonds as traded in the secondary market are subject to adjustment upward and downward in response to changes in the credit markets and other prevailing circumstances. No guarantee exists as to the future market value of the Bonds. Such market value could be substantially different from the original purchase price.

Bankruptcy: The rights and remedies of the holders may be limited by and are subject to the provisions of federal bankruptcy laws, to other laws, or equitable principles that may affect the enforcement of creditors' rights, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to limitations on legal remedies against local governments. The opinion of Bond Counsel to be delivered with respect to the Bonds will be similarly qualified.

VALUATIONS

OVERVIEW

All non-exempt property is subject to taxation by local taxing districts. Exempt real property includes Indian lands, public property, and educational, religious and charitable institutions. Most personal property is exempt from taxation (except investor-owned utility mains, generating plants, etc.).

The valuation of property in Minnesota consists of three elements. (1) The <u>estimated market value</u> is set by city or county assessors. Not less than 20% of all real properties are to be appraised by local assessors each year. (2) The <u>taxable market value</u> is the estimated market value adjusted by all legislative exclusions. (3) The <u>tax capacity (taxable) value</u> of property is determined by class rates set by the State Legislature. The tax capacity rate varies according to the classification of the property. Tax capacity represents a percent of taxable market value.

The property tax rate for a local taxing jurisdiction is determined by dividing the total tax capacity or market value of property within the jurisdiction into the dollars to be raised from the levy. State law determines whether a levy is spread on tax capacity or market value. Major classifications and the percentages by which tax capacity is determined are:

Type of Property	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Residential homestead ¹	First \$500,000 - 1.00%	First \$500,000 - 1.00%	First \$500,000 - 1.00%
	Over \$500,000 - 1.25%	Over \$500,000 - 1.25%	Over \$500,000 - 1.25%
Agricultural homestead ¹	First \$500,000 HGA - 1.00%	First \$500,000 HGA - 1.00%	First \$500,000 HGA - 1.00%
	Over \$500,000 HGA - 1.25%	Over \$500,000 HGA - 1.25%	Over \$500,000 HGA - 1.25%
	First \$2,140,000 - 0.50% ²	First \$2,050,000 - 0.50% ²	First \$1,940,000 - 0.50% ²
	Over \$2,140,000 - 1.00% ²	Over \$2,050,000 - 1.00% ²	Over \$1,940,000 - 1.00% ²
Agricultural non-homestead	Land - 1.00% ²	Land - 1.00% ²	Land - 1.00% ²
Seasonal recreational residential	First \$500,000 - 1.00% ³	First \$500,000 - 1.00% ³	First \$500,000 - 1.00% ³
	Over \$500,000 - 1.25% ³	Over \$500,000 - 1.25% ³	Over \$500,000 - 1.25% ³
Residential non-homestead:	1 unit - 1st \$500,000 - 1.00%	1 unit - 1st \$500,000 - 1.00%	1 unit - 1st \$500,000 - 1.00%
	Over \$500,000 - 1.25%	Over \$500,000 - 1.25%	Over \$500,000 - 1.25%
	2-3 units - 1.25%	2-3 units - 1.25%	2-3 units - 1.25%
	4 or more - 1.25%	4 or more - 1.25%	4 or more - 1.25%
	Small City ⁴ - 1.25%	Small City ⁴ - 1.25%	Small City ⁴ - 1.25%
	Affordable Rental:	Affordable Rental:	Affordable Rental:
	First \$106,00075%	First \$115,00075%	First \$121,00075%
	Over \$106,00025%	Over \$115,00025%	Over \$121,00025%
Industrial/Commercial/Utility ⁵	First \$150,000 - 1.50%	First \$150,000 - 1.50%	First \$150,000 - 1.50%
	Over \$150,000 - 2.00%	Over \$150,000 - 2.00%	Over \$150,000 - 2.00%

¹ A residential property qualifies as "homestead" if it is occupied by the owner or a relative of the owner on the assessment date.

- ² Applies to land and buildings. Exempt from referendum market value tax.
- ³ Exempt from referendum market value tax.
- ⁴ Cities of 5,000 population or less and located entirely outside the seven-county metropolitan area and the adjacent nine-county area and whose boundaries are 15 miles or more from the boundaries of a Minnesota city with a population of over 5,000.
- ⁵ The estimated market value of utility property is determined by the Minnesota Department of Revenue.

CURRENT PROPERTY VALUATIONS

2016/17 Economic Market Value¹

<u>\$1,709,187,201²</u>

	2017/18 Assessor's Estimated Market Value	2017/18 Net Tax Capacity
Real Estate	\$1,675,076,400	\$16,510,982
Personal Property	16,707,200	325,875
Total Valuation	\$1,691,783,600	\$16,836,857
Less: Captured Tax Increment Tax Capacity ³		(231,150)
Power Line Adjustment ⁴		(1,333)
Taxable Net Tax Capacity		\$16,604,374

³ The captured tax increment value shown above represents the captured net tax capacity of tax increment financing districts in the City of St. Michael.

¹ Most recent value available from the Minnesota Department of Revenue.

² According to the Minnesota Department of Revenue, the Assessor's Estimated Market Value (the "AEMV") for the City of St. Michael is about 93.26% of the actual selling prices of property most recently sold in the City. The sales ratio was calculated by comparing the selling prices with the AEMV. Dividing the AEMV of real estate by the sales ratio and adding the AEMV of personal property and utility, railroads and minerals, if any, results in an Economic Market Value ("EMV") for the City of \$1,709,187,201.

⁴ Ten percent of the net tax capacity of certain high voltage transmission lines is removed when setting local tax rates. However, taxes are paid on the full value of these lines. The taxes attributable to 10% of value of these lines are used to fund a power line credit. Certain property owners receive a credit when the high voltage transmission line runs over their property.

2017/18 NET TAX CAPACITY BY CLASSIFICATION

	2017/18 Net Tax Capacity	Percent of Total Net Tax Capacity
Residential homestead	\$12,322,120	73.19%
Agricultural	675,582	4.01%
Commercial/industrial	2,305,515	13.69%
Public utility	12,457	0.07%
Railroad operating property	20,854	0.12%
Non-homestead residential	1,138,202	6.76%
Commercial & residential seasonal/rec.	36,252	0.22%
Personal property	325,875	1.94%
Total	\$16,836,857	100.00%

TREND OF VALUATIONS

Levy Year	Assessor's Estimated Market Value	Assessor's Taxable Market Value	Net Tax Capacity ¹	Taxable Net Tax Capacity²	Percent +/- in Estimated Market Value
2013/14	\$1,296,348,600	\$1,169,937,000	\$12,724,626	\$12,418,679	+ 5.13%
2014/15	1,442,117,800	1,327,770,800	14,236,706	13,978,381	+11.24%
2015/16	1,502,838,000	1,390,177,700	14,880,640	14,729,684	+ 4.21%
2016/17	1,594,709,500	1,477,997,200	15,803,060	15,589,291	+ 6.11%
2017/18	1,691,783,600	1,572,247,000	16,836,857	16,604,374	+ 6.09%

¹ Net Tax Capacity includes tax increment and power line values.

² Taxable Net Tax Capacity does not include tax increment or power line values.

LARGER TAXPAYERS

Taxpayer	Type of Property	2017/18 Net Tax Capacity	Percent of City's Total Net Tax Capacity
Centerpoint Energy	Utility	\$ 181,576	1.08%
Xcel Energy	Utility	132,008	0.78%
Marohn's St. Michael Marketplace, Inc.	Commercial	111,750	0.66%
Individual	Industrial	106,120	0.63%
J&B Cold Storage LLC	Commercial	105,804	0.63%
JPK Holdings, Inc.	Industrial	102,802	0.61%
Legacy Partners of St. Michael	Apartments	99,328	0.59%
J&B RE, Inc.	Commercial	69,710	0.41%
LSREF2 Cobalt (MN) LLC	Commercial	68,883	0.41%
Cinemasota, Inc.	Commercial	59,250	0.35%
Total		\$1,037,231	6.16%

City's Total 2017/18 Net Tax Capacity \$16,836,857

Source: Current Property Valuations, Net Tax Capacity by Classification, Trend of Valuations and Larger Taxpayers have been furnished by Wright County.

DEBT

DIRECT DEBT¹

General Obligation Debt (see schedules following)

Total g.o. debt being paid from revenues	\$ 800,000
Total g.o. debt being paid from special assessments	2,965,000
Total g.o. debt being paid from taxes (includes the Bonds)*	4,785,000
Total g.o. debt being paid from special assessments and taxes	1,730,000
Total g.o. debt being paid from revenues, special assessments, and taxes	8,445,000
Total General Obligation Debt*	\$18,725,000

*Preliminary, subject to change.

¹ Outstanding debt is as of the dated date of the Bonds.

CITY OF ST. MICHAEL, MINNESOTA Schedule of Bonded Indebtedness General Obligation Debt Being Paid From Revenues (As of 5/17/18)

_	
ng 1)	010E
fundi	ies 2
Ret	Ser

		Total Total Total Principal Interest P & I	9,006	395,000 13,816 408,816	4,809	800,000 27,631 827,631
0		Interest	9,006	13,816	4,809	27,631
9/21/10 \$3,710,000	2/01	Principal Interest		395,000 13,816		800,000 27,631

Fiscal Year Ending

% Paid

2018 2019 2020

0.00% 49.38% 100.00% This issue refunded the 2011 through 2013 maturities of the City's \$4,135,000 General Obligation Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2009B, dated June 9, 2009.

This issue also refunded the 2011 through 2019 maturities of the City's \$586,926.99 Clean Water Revolving Fund Loan, dated January 28, 2000.

CITY OF ST. MICHAEL, MINNESOTA Schedule of Bonded Indebtedness General Obligation Debt Being Paid From Special Assessments (As of 5/17/18)

Refunding 1) Series 2010C

	Dated Amount Maturitv	10/20/10 \$7,930,000 2/01	0 00					
	2018	0	42,000	0	42,000	42,000	2,965,000	0.0
0 42,000 0 42,000 2,965,000	2019	875,000	73,063	875,000	73,063	948,063	2,090,000	29.5
0 42,000 2,965,000 875,000 73,063 948,063 2,090,000	2020	275,000	58,688	275,000	58,688	333,688	1,815,000	38.7
0 42,000 0 42,000 2,965,000 875,000 73,063 875,000 73,063 948,063 2,090,000 275,000 58,688 275,000 58,688 1,815,000	2021	285,000	50,975	285,000	50,975	335,975	1,530,000	48.4
0 42,000 0 42,000 2,965,000 875,000 73,063 875,000 73,063 948,063 2,090,000 275,000 58,688 275,000 58,688 333,688 1,815,000 285,000 50,975 285,000 50,975 1,530,000	2022	290,000	42,350	290,000	42,350	332,350	1,240,000	58.1
0 42,000 0 42,000 2,965,000 2,966,000 4,2,350 1,240,000 290,000 42,350 2290,000 42,350 332,350 1,240,000	2023	295,000	33,575	295,000	33,575	328,575	945,000	68.1
0 42,000 0 42,000 2,965,000 875,000 73,063 948,063 2,090,000 275,000 58,688 275,000 58,688 333,688 1,815,000 285,000 59,756 285,600 50,975 333,688 1,815,000 285,000 50,976 296,000 42,350 332,350 1,240,000 290,000 33,575 235,700 332,575 945,000	2024	305,000	24,575	305,000	24,575	329,575	640,000	78.4
0 42,000 73,063 942,000 2,965,000 875,000 73,063 948,063 2,090,000 275,000 58,688 275,000 58,688 333,688 1,815,000 275,000 58,688 275,000 58,688 333,688 1,815,000 285,000 50,975 285,000 50,975 335,975 1,530,000 290,000 42,350 290,000 42,350 335,575 945,000 295,000 33,575 226,000 33,575 328,575 945,000 305,000 24,575 305,000 24,575 329,575 640,000	2025	315,000	15,078	315,000	15,078	330,078	325,000	89.0
0 42,000 73,063 942,000 2,965,000 875,000 73,063 948,063 2,090,000 275,000 58,688 275,000 58,688 333,688 1,815,000 275,000 56,975 26,975 333,688 1,815,000 285,000 285,000 50,975 285,000 50,975 335,975 1,530,000 290,000 42,350 290,000 42,355 335,575 945,000 295,000 33,575 328,575 945,000 335,575 640,000 305,000 15,078 315,078 326,575 640,000	2026	325,000	5,078	325,000	5,078	330,078	0	100.0
2018 0 42,000 73,063 948,063 2,965,000 0.00% 2019 875,000 73,063 948,063 2,990,000 29,51% 2019 875,000 58,688 333,688 1,815,000 38,79% 2020 275,000 58,688 333,688 1,815,000 38,79% 2021 285,000 50,975 356,975 356,975 15,30,000 48,40% 2021 285,000 50,975 333,688 1,240,000 58,184% 2022 290,000 42,350 33,575 335,575 945,000 68,13% 2023 295,000 33,575 326,575 945,000 68,13% 2024 305,000 24,575 329,575 945,000 68,13% 2025 315,000 24,575 329,575 945,000 78,41% 2025 315,000 24,575 326,500 76,40,000 78,41% 2026 325,000 24,575 329,575 945,000 78,41% <		2,965,000	345,381	2,965,000	345,381	3,310,381		

Fiscal Year Ending

2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2023 2025 2025

> This issue refunded the 2014 through 2026 maturities of the City's \$6, 125,000 General Obligation Permanent Improvement Revolving Fund Bonds, Series 2005C, dated October 1, 2005 and the 2013 through 2019 maturites of the \$6,215,000 General Obligation Permanent Improvement Revolving Fund Bonds, Series 2006A, dated March 23, 2006.

Schedule of Bonded Indebtedness General Obligation Debt Being Paid From Taxes (As of 5/17/18) **CITY OF ST. MICHAEL, MINNESOTA**

СР

Taxable Library

	Series 2009C (RZEDB)	(RZEDB)	Series 2018A	2018A	
Dated Amount	12/10/09 \$1,985,000	60/	5/17/18 \$2,800,000*	18 000*	
Maturity	2/01	_	2/01	-	
Fiscal Year Ending	Principal	Interest 1)	Principal	Estimated Interest	Tot Princip
2018	0	59,933	0	0	
2019	0 0	119,865	0	108,114	101
2020 2021		119,865	105,000	88,6U4 86.345	105,00
2022	0	119,865	110,000	83,925	110,00
2023	0	119,865	115,000	81,365	115,00
2024	0	119,865	115,000	78,605	115,00
2025	0	119,865	120,000	75,578	120,00
2026	0	119,865	125,000	72,269	125,00
2027	195,000	114,113	125,000	68,769	320,00
2028	205,000	102,313	130,000	65,070	335,00
2029	210,000	90,070	135,000	61,026	345,00
2030	215,000	77,318	135,000	56,639	350,00
2031	215,000	64,203	140,000	51,963	355,00
2032	225,000	50,783	145,000	47,010	370,00
2033	230,000	36,905	150,000	41,810	380,00
2034	240,000	22,570	160,000	36,268	400,00
2035	250,000	7,625	165,000	30,376	415,00
2036			170,000	24,178	170,00
2037			175,000	17,665	175,00
2038			180,000	10,875	180,00
2039			190,000	3,705	190,00
	1,985,000	1,584,750	2,800,000	1,190,157	4,785,00

*Preliminary, subject to change.

1) Gross amount prior to federal subsidy payment.

	rear ng	8	6	0	~	2	<i>с</i>	4	5	9	~	8	6	0	-	2	<i>с</i>	4	5	9	~	8	6	
i	FISCAI YEAR Ending	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	
	% Paid	0.00%	0.00%	2.19%	4.49%	6.79%	9.20%	11.60%	14.11%	16.72%	23.41%	30.41%	37.62%	44.93%	52.35%	60.08%	68.03%	76.38%	85.06%	88.61%	92.27%	96.03%	100.00%	
	Principal Outstanding	4,785,000	4,785,000	4,680,000	4,570,000	4,460,000	4,345,000	4,230,000	4,110,000	3,985,000	3,665,000	3,330,000	2,985,000	2,635,000	2,280,000	1,910,000	1,530,000	1,130,000	715,000	545,000	370,000	190,000	0	
	P & I	59,933	227,979	313,469	316,210	313,790	316,230	313,470	315,443	317,134	502,881	502,383	496,096	483,956	471,165	467,793	458,715	458,838	453,001	194,178	192,665	190,875	193,705	7,559,907
	l otal Interest	59,933	227,979	208,469	206,210	203,790	201,230	198,470	195,443	192,134	182,881	167,383	151,096	133,956	116,165	97,793	78,715	58,838	38,001	24,178	17,665	10,875	3,705	2,774,907
ŀ	i otal incipal	0	0	5,000	10,000	0,000	5,000	5,000	20,000	25,000	20,000	35,000	15,000	50,000	55,000	70,000	30,000	000'00	15,000	70,000	75,000	30,000	000'06	35,000

General Obligation Debt Being Paid From Special Assessments and Taxes (As of 5/17/18) **CITY OF ST. MICHAEL, MINNESOTA** Schedule of Bonded Indebtedness

÷	33
g	Σ
il	ឧ
g	S
Ę	je.
e,	eri
R	õ

		Fiscal Year Ending	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	
		% Paid	0.00%	20.52%	41.33%	54.91%	63.58%	72.54%	81.50%	90.75%	100.00%	
		Principal Outstanding	1,730,000	1,375,000	1,015,000	780,000	630,000	475,000	320,000	160,000	0	
		Total P & I	11,978	377,180	378,335	249,738	162,123	164,795	162,238	164,480	161,520	1,832,385
		Total Interest	11,978	22,180	18,335	14,738	12,123	9,795	7,238	4,480	1,520	102,385
		Total Principal	0	355,000	360,000	235,000	150,000	155,000	155,000	160,000	160,000	1,730,000
2 00		Interest	11,978	22,180	18,335	14,738	12,123	9,795	7,238	4,480	1,520	102,385
12/20/12 \$3,440,000	2/01	Principal	0	355,000	360,000	235,000	150,000	155,000	155,000	160,000	160,000	1,730,000
Dated Amount	Maturity	Fiscal Year Ending	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	

A portion of this issue refunded the 2014 through 2021 maturities of the City's \$2,755,000 General Obligation Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2005B, dated April 1, 2005. ,

The Current Refunding of 2009 EDA portion of this issue refunded the 2013 through 2026 maturities of the City of St. Michael Economic Development Authority's \$2,097,000 Taxable Public Project Lease Revenue Bond, Series 2009 (Build America Bond - Direct Pay)(City of St. Michael, Minnesota Lease Obligation), dated December 10, 2009. This portion is subject to the City's debt limit (\$1,220,000 current principal outstanding).

CITY OF ST. MICHAEL, MINNESOTA Schedule of Bonded Indebtedness

General Obligation Debt Being Paid From Revenues, Special Assessments & Taxes (As of 5/17/18)

	PIR 1) Series 201	11A	Refunding 2) Series 2012A	g 2) 12A	G.O. Bonds 3) Series 2014A	ds 3) 14A				
Dated Amount	11/03/11 \$2,715,000	100	3/27/12 \$4,720,000	Q	7/8/14 \$3,960,000	00				
Maturity	2/01		2/01		2/01	_				
Fiscal Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Total Principal	Total Interest	Total P&I0	Principal Outstanding
2018	0	23,667	0	26,150	0	53,125	0	102,942	102,942	8,445,000
2019	330,000	44,034	775,000	44,550	130,000	104,950	1,235,000	193,534	1,428,534	7,210,000
2020	335,000	37,384	360,000	33,200	135,000	102,300	830,000	172,884	1,002,884	6,380,000
2021	340,000	30,464	375,000	25,850	360,000	97,350	1,075,000	153,664	1,228,664	5,305,000
2022	350,000	22,738	380,000	18,300	365,000	88,275	1,095,000	129,313	1,224,313	4,210,000
2023	360,000	14,081	390,000	10,600	370,000	77,250	1,120,000	101,931	1,221,931	3,090,000
2024	365,000	4,791	335,000	3,350	375,000	66,075	1,075,000	74,216	1,149,216	2,015,000
2025					380,000	54,750	380,000	54,750	434,750	1,635,000
2026					310,000	44,400	310,000	44,400	354,400	1,325,000
2027					320,000	34,950	320,000	34,950	354,950	1,005,000
2028					325,000	25,275	325,000	25,275	350,275	680,000
2029					335,000	15,375	335,000	15,375	350,375	345,000
2030					345,000	5,175	345,000	5,175	350,175	0
	2,080,000	177,158	2,615,000	162,000	3,750,000	769,250	8,445,000	1,108,408	9,553,408	
:										

Fiscal Year Ending 2018

% Paid

0.00% 14.62%

76.14% 80.64% 84.31% 88.10% 91.95% 95.91% 100.00%

24.45% 37.18% 50.15% 63.41%

A portion of this issue refunded the 2012 through 2016 maturities of the City's \$3,305,000 General Obligation Permanent Improvement Revolving Fund Bonds, Series 2005A, dated March 29, 2005. Another portion of this issue refunded the February 1, 2012 principal and interest payment of the City's \$4,865,000 General Obligation Improvement Bonds, Series 2008A, dated September 17, 2008. 7

This issue advance crossover refunded the 2017 through 2024 maturities of the City's \$5,005,000 General Obligation Permanent Improvement Revolving Fund Bonds, Series 2007B, dated December 27, 2007, and the 2015 through 2020 maturities of the City's \$4,865,000 General Obligation Improvement Bonds, Series 2008A, dated September 17, 2008. 5

3) The Sanitary Sewer, Stormwater and Water Portions of this issue are paid entirely from revenues (\$3,190,000 current principal outstanding).

DEBT LIMIT

The statutory limit on debt of Minnesota municipalities other than school districts or cities of the first class (Minnesota Statutes, Section 475.53, subd. 1) is 3% of the Assessor's Estimated Market Value of all taxable property within its boundaries. "Net debt" (Minnesota Statutes, Section 475.51, subd. 4) is the amount remaining after deducting from gross debt: (1) obligations payable wholly or partly from special assessments levied against benefitted property; (2) warrants or orders having no definite or fixed maturity; (3) obligations issued to finance any public revenue producing convenience; (4) obligations issued to create or maintain a permanent improvement revolving fund; (5) funds held as sinking funds for payment of principal and interest on debt other than those deductible under 1-4 above; and (6) other obligations which are not to be included in computing the net debt of a municipality under the provisions of the law authorizing their issuance.

2017/18 Assessor's Estimated Market Value	\$1	,691,783,600
Multiply by 3%		0.03
Statutory Debt Limit	\$	50,753,508
Less:Long-Term Debt Outstanding Being Paid Solely from Taxes ¹ (includes the Bonds)*		(7,990,000)
Unused Debt Limit*	\$	42,763,508

*Preliminary, subject to change.

¹ Includes a portion of the City's \$3,440,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2012B, dated December 20, 2012 (\$1,220,000 current principal outstanding).

OVERLAPPING DEBT¹

Taxing District	2017/18 Taxable Net Tax Capacity	% In City	Total G.O. Debt ²	City's Proportionate Share
Wright County	\$156,632,990	10.6008%	\$100,540,000	³ \$ 10,658,044
I.S.D. No. 728 (Elk River)	77,968,887	1.7692%	204,890,000	3,624,914
I.S.D. No. 877 (Buffalo-Hanover-Montrose)	33,452,365	1.7449%	68,200,000	1,190,022
I.S.D. No. 885 (St. Michael-Albertville)	21,520,362	68.0343%	175,610,000	⁶ 119,475,034
City's Share of Total Overlapping Debt				\$134,948,014

² Outstanding debt is based on information in Official Statements obtained on EMMA and the Municipal Advisor's records.

³ The total debt for Wright County includes their upcoming issuance of debt (\$47,890,000 estimated principal outstanding) which is set to sell on May 7, 2018.

⁴ Currently, the State of Minnesota is paying approximately 0.22% of the principal and interest on the Elk River Public School District's general obligation bonds. Assuming this percentage continues for the life of the bonds, the State's proportionate share of principal is \$450,758. Based upon the long term facilities maintenance revenue formula and current statistics, the District anticipates a portion of this debt will be paid by the State of Minnesota.

⁵ The total debt for I.S.D. 877 (Buffalo-Hanover-Montrose) includes their upcoming issuance of debt (\$5,925,000 estimated principal outstanding) which is set to sell on April 16, 2018. Based upon the long term facilities maintenance revenue formula and current statistics, the District anticipates a portion of this debt will be paid by the State of Minnesota.

¹ Overlapping debt is as of the dated date of the Bonds. Only those taxing jurisdictions with general obligation debt outstanding are included in this section. Does *not* include non-general obligation debt, self-supporting general obligation revenue debt, short-term general obligation debt, or general obligation tax/aid anticipation certificates of indebtedness.

⁶ Currently, the State of Minnesota is paying approximately 40.1% of the principal and interest on the St. Michael-Albertville School District's general obligation bonds. Assuming this percentage continues for the life of the bonds, the State's proportionate share of principal is \$70,419,610.

DEBT RATIOS

		G.O. Debt	Debt/Economic Market Value (\$1,709,187,201)	Debt/ Current Population Estimate (17,045)
Direct G.O. Debt Being Paid From:				
Revenues	\$	800,000		
Special Assessments		2,965,000		
Taxes*		4,785,000		
Special Assessments & Taxes		1,730,000		
Revenues, Special Assessments & Taxes		8,445,000		
Total General Obligation Debt (includes the Obligations)?	* \$	18,725,000		
Less: G.O. Debt Paid Entirely from Revenues ¹		(3,990,000)		
Tax Supported General Obligation Debt*	\$	14,735,000	0.86%	\$864.48
City's Share of Total Overlapping Debt ²	\$	134,948,014	7.90%	\$7,917.16
Total*	\$	149,683,014	8.76%	\$8,781.64

*Preliminary, subject to change.

DEBT PAYMENT HISTORY

The City has no record of default in the payment of principal and interest on its debt.

FUTURE FINANCING

The City has no current plans for additional financing in the next 12 months.

¹ Debt service on the City's general obligation revenue debt is being paid entirely from revenues and therefore is considered self-supporting debt. Includes portions paid by revenue of the City's \$3,960,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014A (\$3,190,000 current principal outstanding).

² After deducting the City's proportionate share of State Equalization Aid applicable to the overlapping school districts of \$70,870,368, the City's net overlapping debt is \$64,077,646, which results in a net overlapping debt/market value ratio of 3.75% and net overlapping debt/current population ratio of \$3,759.32.

TAX RATES, LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS

TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS

Tax Year	Net Tax Levy ¹	Total Collected Following Year	Collected to Date ²	% Collected
2013/14	\$5,167,424	\$ 5,125,052	\$5,167,074	99.99%
2014/15	5,388,374	5,347,348	5,384,885	99.94%
2015/16	5,549,652	5,505,253	5,543,669	99.89%
2016/17	5,826,082	5,787,900	5,787,900	99.34%
2017/18	6,141,878	In p	rocess of collection	

Property taxes are collected in two installments in Minnesota--the first by May 15 and the second by October 15.³ Mobile home taxes are collectible in full by August 31. Minnesota Statutes require that levies (taxes and special assessments) for debt service be at least 105% of the actual debt service requirements to allow for delinquencies.

TAX CAPACITY RATES⁴

	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Wright County	43.450%	40.593%	39.970%	39.599%	39.946%
City of St. Michael	41.843%	38.657%	37.772%	37.496%	37.060%
I.S.D. No. 728 (Elk River)	51.286%	42.483%	39.266%	36.659%	36.137%
I.S.D. No. 877 (Buffalo-Hanover-Montrose)	33.882%	35.375%	34.489%	32.887%	32.741%
I.S.D. No. 885 (St. Michael-Albertville)	51.570%	51.082%	49.102%	46.893%	47.950%
St. Michael EDA	0.725%	0.644%	0.611%	0.577%	0.903%
Referendum Market Value Rates:					
I.S.D. No. 728 (Elk River)	0.14088%	0.19357%	0.19441%	0.19373%	0.19422%
I.S.D. No. 877 (Buffalo-Hanover-Montrose)	0.13645%	0.12505%	0.12599%	0.12310%	0.12929%
I.S.D. No. 885 (St. Michael-Albertville)	0.14126%	0.14950%	0.14426%	0.16252%	0.15948%

Source: Tax Levies and Collections and Tax Capacity Rates have been furnished by Wright County.

¹ This reflects the Final Levy Certification of the City after all adjustments have been made.

² Collections are through December 31, 2017.

³ Second half tax payments on agricultural property are due on November 15th of each year.

⁴ After reduction for state aids. Does not include the statewide general property tax against commercial/industrial, non-homestead resorts and seasonal recreational residential property.

LEVY LIMITS

The State Legislature has periodically imposed limitations on the ability of municipalities to levy property taxes. For taxes levied in 2013, payable in 2014, only, the Legislature imposed a one year levy limit on all counties with a population greater than 5,000, and all cities with a population greater than 2,500. While these limitations have expired, the potential exists for future legislation to limit the ability of local governments to levy property taxes. All previous limitations have not limited the ability to levy for the payment of debt service on bonded indebtedness. For more detailed information about Minnesota levy limits, contact the Minnesota Department of Revenue or Ehlers & Associates.

THE ISSUER

CITY GOVERNMENT

The City of St. Michael was organized as a municipality in 1890. The City operates under a statutory form of government consisting of a five-member City Council of which the Mayor is a voting member. The City Administrator, City Clerk and Assistant Finance Director are responsible for administrative details and financial records.

EMPLOYEES; PENSIONS; UNIONS

The City currently has 22 full-time, 4 part-time, and anticipates 5 seasonal employees in the summer of 2018. All full-time and certain part-time employees of the City are covered by defined benefit pension plans administered by the Public Employee Retirement Association of Minnesota (PERA). PERA administers the General Employees Retirement Fund (GERF) and the Public Employees Police and Fire Fund (PEPFF) which are cost-sharing multiple-employer retirement plans. PERA members belong to either the Coordinated Plan or the Basic Plan. Coordinated members are covered by Social Security. See the Notes to Financial Statements in Appendix A for a detailed description of the Plans.

The City does not have any recognized bargaining units.

POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

The City does not pay directly for retirees' post-employment benefits.

LITIGATION

The City settled a lawsuit regarding land use in 2017. The settlement payment was made in full in 2017 and covered in the General Fund by surplus revenues and an interfund loan from the Sewer Fund. City Council has authorized an annual levy starting in 2018 in the amount of \$120,000 for 5 years to recover the full settlement payment.

MUNICIPAL BANKRUPTCY

Municipalities are prohibited from filing for bankruptcy under Chapter 11 (reorganization) or Chapter 7 (liquidation) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532) (the "Bankruptcy Code"). Instead, the Bankruptcy Code permits municipalities to file a petition under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code, but only if certain requirements are met. These requirements include that the municipality must be "specifically authorized" under State law to file for relief under Chapter 9. For these purposes, "State law" may include, without limitation, statutes of general applicability enacted by the State legislature, special legislation applicable to a particular municipality, and/or executive orders issued by an appropriate officer of the State's executive branch.

As of the date hereof, Minnesota Statutes, 471.831, authorizes municipalities to file for bankruptcy relief under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code. A municipality is defined in United States Code, title 11, section 101, as amended through December 31, 1996, but limited to a county, statutory or home rule charter city, or town; or a housing and redevelopment authority, economic development authority, or rural development financing authority established under Chapter 469, a home rule charter or special law.

FundTotal Cash
and InvestmentsGeneral\$ 4,016,005Special Revenue885,454Capital Projects7,042,303Enterprise Funds4,043,963Total Funds on Hand\$15,987,725

FUNDS ON HAND (As of December 31, 2017)

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Revenues available for debt service on the City's enterprise funds have been as follows as of December 31 each year:

	2014	2015	2016
Water			
Total Operating Revenues	\$ 526,906	\$ 538,698	\$ 684,058
Less: Operating Expenses	(559,151)	(556,996)	(630,032)
Operating Income	\$ (32,245)	\$ (18,298)	\$ 54,026
Plus: Depreciation	134,501	137,012	166,000
Revenues Available for Debt Service	\$ 102,256	\$ 118,714	\$ 220,026
Sewer			
Total Operating Revenues	\$1,985,971	\$1,914,336	\$2,534,303
Less: Operating Expenses	(1,376,283)	(1,365,147)	(1,531,782)
Operating Income	\$ 609,688	\$ 549,189	\$1,002,521
Plus: Depreciation	445,192	447,600	483,058
Revenues Available for Debt Service	\$1,054,880	\$ 996,789	\$1,485,579
Storm Water			
Total Operating Revenues	\$ 141,998	\$ 218,336	\$ 253,590
Less: Operating Expenses	(138,445)	(157,001)	(207,382)
Operating Income	\$ 3,553	\$ 61,335	\$ 46,208
Plus: Depreciation	125,164	126,753	145,723
Revenues Available for Debt Service	\$ 128,717	\$ 188,088	\$ 191,931
Recycling			
Total Operating Revenues	\$ 167,172	\$ 170,123	\$ 171,518
Less: Operating Expenses	(186,782)	(196,080)	(214,813)
Operating Income	\$ (19,610)	\$ (25,957)	\$ (43,295)
Plus: Depreciation	0	0	0
Revenues Available for Debt Service	\$ (19,610)	\$ (25,957)	\$ (43,295)

SUMMARY GENERAL FUND INFORMATION

Following are summaries of the revenues and expenditures and fund balances for the City's General Fund. These summaries are not purported to be the complete audited financial statements of the City, and potential purchasers should read the included financial statements in their entirety for more complete information concerning the City. Copies of the complete statements are available upon request. Appendix A includes the City's 2016 audited financial statements.

	FISCAL YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31				1
COMBINED STATEMENT	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Unaudited ¹	Adopted
					Budget ²
Revenues					
Property taxes	\$ 4,689,550	\$ 4,795,805	\$ 4,943,442	\$ 5,145,324	\$ 5,448,194
Other taxes	268,714	278,526	271,457	268,384	273,500
Special Assessments	3,564	2,567	5,686	9,404	5,000
Licenses and permits	384,566	389,873	563,934	956,075	540,600
Intergovernmental	438,644	490,031	461,737	461,875	457,105
Charges for services	258,830	295,315	235,602	310,824	292,518
Contribution and donations	21,590	11,532	2,100	0	0
Investment earnings	45,572	49,344	54,361	31,746	45,000
Miscellaneous	31,888	56,008	76,856	34,333	32,700
Total Revenues	\$ 6,142,918	\$ 6,369,001	\$ 6,615,175	\$ 7,217,965	\$ 7,094,617
Expenditures					
Current:					
General government	\$ 1,170,945	\$ 1,168,413	\$ 1,162,385	\$2,141,400	\$ 1,335,540
Public safety	1,521,189	1,566,369	1,489,467	1,559,917	1,759,612
Public works	1,893,980	2,044,423	2,008,745	1,992,148	2,450,764
Culture and recreation	664,406	682,550	747,497	812,120	898,924
Total Expenditures	\$ 5,250,520		\$ 5,408,094	\$ 6,505,585	\$ 6,444,840
L.					
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ 892,398	\$ 907,246	\$ 1,207,081	\$ 712,380	\$ 649,777
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	\$ 2,000	\$ 0	\$ 3,967	\$ 4,440	\$ 0
Operating transfers in	0	0	0	600,000	0
Operating transfers out	(427,733)) (683,744)	(1,082,596)	(1,086,286)	(633,420)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	\$ (425,733)	\$ (683,744)	\$(1,078,629)	\$ (481,846)	\$ (633,420)
Net Changes in Fund Balances	\$ 466,665	\$ 223,502	\$ 128,452	\$ 230,534	\$ 16,357
-					
General Fund Balance January 1	2,972,268	3,438,933	3,662,435	3,790,887	
Prior Period Adjustment	0	0	0	0	
Residual Equity Transfer in (out)	0	0	0	0	
General Fund Balance December 31	\$ 3,438,933	\$ 3,662,435	\$ 3,790,887	\$ 4,021,421	
DETAILS OF DECEMBER 31 FUND BALANCE	4				
Nonspendable	\$ 63,896	\$ 59,932	\$ 84,154	\$ 82,906	
Unassigned	3,375,037	3,602,503	3,706,733	3,938,515	
Total	\$ 3,438,933	\$ 3,662,435	\$ 3,790,887	\$ 4,021,421	

¹ Unaudited data is as of December 31, 2017.

² The 2018 budget was adopted on December 26, 2017.

GENERAL INFORMATION

LOCATION

The City of St. Michael, with a 2010 U.S. Census population of 16,399, a current population estimate of 17,045, and comprising an area of 37 square miles, is located approximately 30 miles northwest of the Minneapolis-St. Paul metropolitan area.

LARGER EMPLOYERS¹

Larger employers in the City of St. Michael include the following:

Firm	Type of Business/Product	Estimated No. of Employees
I.S.D. No. 885 (St. Michael-Albertville)	Elementary and secondary education	680 ²
J & B Group	Warehouses-cold storage	432
Rachel Contracting	Building contractors	125
U.S. Water Services	Integrated water management	106
Marksman Metals Co., Inc.	Metal goods-manufacturing	98
Legacy of St. Michael	Assisted living	94
The Marketplace	Grocery store	90
B&D Plumbing & Heating	Plumbing and HVAC contractor	81
PCI Roads, LLC	General contractors/new housing construction	75
Nodland Construction	Power and comm line structure construction	49

Source: ReferenceUSA, written and telephone survey (March 2018), and the Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Development.

¹ This does not purport to be a comprehensive list and is based on available data obtained through a survey of individual employers, as well as the sources identified above. Some employers do not respond to inquiries for employment data.

² Reflects employees for entire district, including those outside of City Limits.

BUILDING PERMITS

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018 ¹
New Single Family Homes					
No. of building permits	38	35	74	98	17
Valuation	\$11,873,031	\$11,830,985	\$20,902,794	\$28,308,259	\$5,263,629
New Multiple Family Buildings					
No. of building permits	0	0	0	8	0
Valuation	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,294,058	\$0
New Commercial/Industrial					
No. of building permits	3	3	2	5	1
Valuation					
	\$3,462,160	\$2,780,000	\$3,720,000	\$7,779,142	\$200,000
All Building Permits (including additions and remodelings)					
No. of building permits	863	915	1,242	1,430	171
Valuation	\$22,711,157	\$21,564,203	\$32,762,912	\$78,362,624	\$6,433,368
Source. The City of St Michael					

Source: The City of St. Michael.

¹ As of February 28, 2018.

U.S. CENSUS DATA

Population Trend: City of St. Michael, Minnesota

2000 U.S. Census population	9,099
2010 U.S. Census population	16,399
2016 State Demographer's Estimate	17,045
Percent of Change 2000 - 2010	+80.23%

Income and Age Statistics

	City of St. Michael	Wright County	State of Minnesota	United States
2016 per capita income	\$31,336	\$31,154	\$33,225	\$29,826
2016 median household income	\$97,000	\$75,705	\$63,217	\$55,322
2016 median family income	\$100,963	\$86,298	\$79,595	\$67,871
2016 median gross rent	\$1,504	\$915	\$873	\$928
2016 median value owner occupied units	\$223,100	\$201,500	\$191,500	\$184,700
2016 median age	35.1 yrs.	35.8 yrs.	37.8 yrs.	37.7 yrs.

	State of Minnesota	United States
City % of 2016 per capita income	94.31%	105.06%
City % of 2016 median family income	126.85%	148.76%
Housing Statistics		

-	<u>City of St. Michael</u>			
	2000	2016	Percent of Change	
All Housing Units	3,058	5,408	76.85%	

Source: 2000 and 2010 Census of Population and Housing, and 2016 American Community Survey (Based on a five-year estimate), U.S. Census Bureau (<u>www.factfinder2.census.gov</u>).

EMPLOYMENT/UNEMPLOYMENT DATA

Rates are not compiled for individual communities within counties.

	<u>Average Employment</u>	Average Unemployment	
Year	Wright County	Wright County	State of Minnesota
2014	67,919	4.2%	4.9%
2015	68,795	3.7%	4.2%
2016	69,488	3.9%	3.7%
2017	71,071	3.6%	3.8%
2018,February	72,471	4.2%	3.9%

Source: *Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Development.*

APPENDIX A

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Potential purchasers should read the included financial statements in their entirety for more complete information concerning the City's financial position. Such financial statements have been audited by the Auditor, to the extent and for the periods indicated thereon. The City has not requested the Auditor to perform any additional examination, assessments or evaluation with respect to such financial statements since the date thereof, nor has the City requested that the Auditor consent to the use of such financial statements in this Official Statement. Although the inclusion of the financial statements in this Official Statements, in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the City represents that there have been no material adverse change in the financial position or results of operations of the City, nor has the City incurred any material liabilities, which would make such financial statements misleading.

Copies of the complete audited financial statements for the past three years and the current budget are available upon request from Ehlers.



Minnesota

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Year Ended December 31, 2016



PRINCIPALS Thomas A. Karnowski, CPA Paul A. Radosevich, CPA William J. Lauer, CPA James H. Eichten, CPA Aaron J. Nielsen, CPA Victoria L. Holinka, CPA/CMA

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the City Council and Management City of St. Michael, Minnesota

REPORT ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of St. Michael, Minnesota (the City) as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the City's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

A-3

(continued)

OPINIONS

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to on the previous page present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City as of December 31, 2016, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof, and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

OTHER MATTERS

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and the required supplementary information (RSI), as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the RSI in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The introductory section, supplemental information, and statistical section, as listed in the table of contents, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not required parts of the basic financial statements.

The supplemental information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

OTHER REPORTING REQUIRED BY GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 2, 2017 on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting are compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Malloy, Montague, Karnowski, Radasenich & Co., P.A.

Minneapolis, Minnesota June 2, 2017

Management's Discussion and Analysis Year Ended December 31, 2016 As management of the City of St. Michael, Minnesota (the City) we have provided readers of the City's financial statements with this narrative overview and analysis of the financial statements with this narrative overview and analysis of the financial for the first presented becember 31, 2016. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, located previously in this report.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the City exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$48,195,867 (net position) at the close of the most recent fiscal year. Of this amount, \$16,556,993 (unrestricted net position) may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizers and receitors.
- The City's total net position increased by \$3,032,001 in 2016.
- The City's total bonded debt decreased by \$\$,762,935, or 20.5 percent, in 2016 due to the crossover refunding redemption of the 2007B Permanent Improvement Revolving Fund Bonds, the early redemption of the 2010A Permanent Improvement Revolving Fund Bonds, and other scheduled bond principal payments made during the year.
- The City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$11,634,008 as of December 31, 2016. Of this amount, approximately 31.9 percent is unassigned.
- As of December 31, 2016, total fund balance for the General Fund was \$3,790,887, which represents 70.1 percent of General Fund expenditures for 2016.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The management's discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements, which are comprised of three components. I) government-wide financial statements, and 3) notes to basic financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements.

Covernment-Wide Financial Statements – The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances, in a manner similar to a private sector business.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the City itself (known as the primary government), but also the St. Michael Economic Development Authority (EDA). The EDA is a legally separate entity for which the City is financially accountable, which provides community redevelopment assistance through the administration of various programs. Financial information for this component unit is presented discretely, separate from the financial information presented for the primary government.

The *Statement of Net Position* presents information on all of the City's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned, but nunsed personal leave time).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by property taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities include general government, public safety, public works, and enture and recreation. The business-type activities of the City include water, sever, storm water, and recycling activities.

REPORTING THE CITY AS A WHOLE

The analysis of the City as a whole begins with the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. One of the most important questions asked about the City's financeas, "is the City as a whole better or worse off as a result of this year's activities?" The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities report information about the City as a whole and about its activities, and activities report information about the City as a whole and about its activities, and were this question. These statements include all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources using the accrual basis of accounting, which is similar to the accounting used by most private sector companies. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These statements report the City's net position and changes in them. The City's net position can be used as a way of measuring the City's financial health or financial position. Over time, increases or decreases in the City's net position are indicators of whether is filamcial health is improving or deteriorating. You will need to consider other non-financial factors, however, such as changes in the City's tax base or the condition of the City's infrastructure, to assess the overall health of the City.

REPORTING THE CITY'S MOST SIGNIFICANT FUNDS

The fund financial statements provide detailed information about the most significant funds, not the City as whole. Some funds are required to be established by state law or by bond covenants. However, the City Council establishes many other funds to help it control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that it is meeting legal responsibilities for using certain taxes, grants, and other revenues. The City's three types of funds each use different accounting approaches.

Covernmental Funds – Most of the City's basic services are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how morey flows into and out of these funds and the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. These funds are reported using an accounting method called acronal, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can be readily converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-lerm view of the City's general government operations and the balances it provides a detailed short-lerm view of the City's general government operations and the balances it provides a detailed short-lerm view of the City's general government operations and the balance services it provides a detailed short-lerm view of the City's general government operations and the balance statements provide a detailed short-lerm view of the City's general government operations and the balance services it provides a detailed short-lerm view of the City's general government operations and the balance services it provides a detailed short-lerm view of the City's general government operations and the balance services it provides a detailed short-lerm view of the City's general government operations and the balance services it provides a detailed short-lerm view of the City's general government operation and statements. We describe the relationship (or differences) between governmental funds in reconcilitation to each of the fund financial statements.

Proprietary Funds – When the City charges customers for the services it provides, whether to outside customers or units of the City, these services are generally reported in the proprietary funds. These funds are reported in the same manner that all activities are reported in the Statement of Provingina and Statement of Activities. In fact, the City's enterprise funds are the same as the business-type activities reported in the generation and activities are than the generation and statements, but provide more detailed and additional information, such as each flows, for proprietary funds.

Fiduciary Funds – Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds. **Notes to Basic Financial Statements** – The notes to basic financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

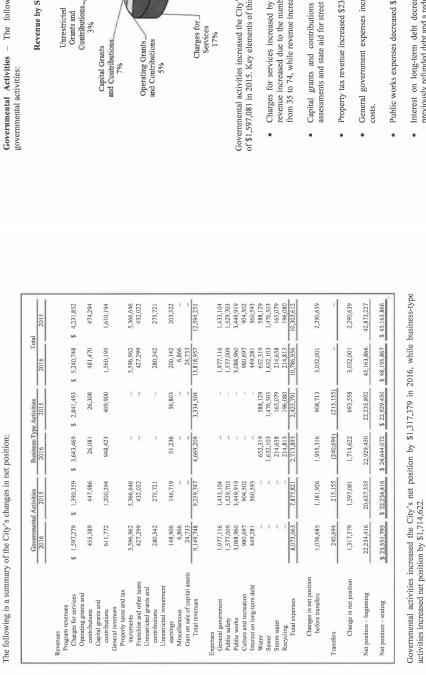
Other Information – Required supplementary information (RSI) on the pension and other post-employment benefits (OPEB) plans in which city employees participate is presented following the notes to basic financial statements. Supplemental information, consisting of combining and individual fund statements and schedules and other city information, is presented immediately following the RSI. Statistical tables are presented as the last section in this report.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

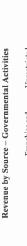
Net Position – Net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a city's financial position. In the case of the City, assets and deferred inflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$48,195,867 at the close of the most recent fiscal year. The City's total net position increased \$3,032,001 from the previous year-end. The following is a summary of the City's net position:

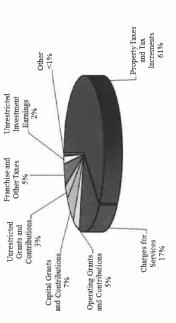
assets assets s and the set of th	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015
ortion)						6107
ortion)	\$ 15,985,273 27,436,842	\$ 18,076,162 28,198,325	\$ 4,526,155 25,678,440	\$ 4,358,547 25,148,247	\$ 20,511,428 53,115,282	\$ 22,434,709 53,346,572
ortion)	\$ 43,422,115	\$ 46,274,487	\$ 30,204,595	\$ 29,506,794	\$ 73,626,710	\$ 75,781,281
ortion)	\$ 1,106,848	\$ 348,064	s	s	\$ 1,106,848	\$ 348,064
tics	\$ 19,350,479 1,256,797	\$ 23,484,725 662,248	\$ 5,430,576 129,947	\$ 6,420,905 156,439	\$ 24,781,055 1,386,744	\$ 29,905,630 818,687
	\$ 20,607,276	\$ 24,146,973	\$ 5,560,523	\$ 6,577,344	\$ 26,167,799	\$ 30,724,317
Deterred inflows of resources \$ 36	369,892	\$ 241,162	\$	69	\$ 369,892	\$ 241,162
Net position Net investment in capital assets \$ 10,45 Restricted 91 Unrestricted 12,14	\$ 10,497,524 913,486 12,140,785	\$ 8,816,212 513,962 12,904,242	\$ 20,247,864 - 4,396,208	\$ 19,527,227 - 3,402,223	\$ 30,745,388 913,486 16,536,993	\$ 28,343,439 513,962 16,306,465
Total net position \$ 23,55	\$ 23,551,795	S 22,234,416	\$ 24,644,072	\$ 22,929,450	\$ 48,195,867	\$ 45,163,866

A large portion of the City's net position (63.8 percent) reflects its investment in capital assets (land, outsidings, and machinery and equipment) less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the expital assets therewere anot be used to liquidate these liabilities. A small portion (1.9 percent) of the City's net position represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remainder of the City's of the output sources that are subject to external testrictions on how they may be used.



Governmental Activities - The following graph shows the sources of revenue for the City's governmental activities:



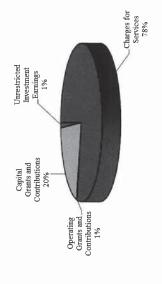


Governmental activities increased the City's net position by \$1,317,379 in 2016, compared to an increase of \$1,597,081 in 2015. Key elements of this net increase include the following:

- Charges for services increased by \$206,920, mainly due to new development. Building permit revenue increased due to the number of permits issued for single family homes, which increased from 35 to 74, while revenue increased \$164,971. Park dedication fees increased \$337,550.
- Capital grants and contributions decreased by \$588,522, as the City received less special assessments and state aid for street construction than in the previous year.
- Property tax revenue increased \$230,316, due to an increase in the tax levy.
- General government expenses increased \$544,012, due to increased legal claims and litigation
- Public works expenses decreased \$360,959, mainly due to less street maintenance and repair.
- Interest on long-term debt decreased by \$111,312, due to lower current year payments on previously refunded debt and a reduced amount of bonds outstanding compared to the prior year.

Business-Type Activities – The following graph shows the sources of revenue for the City's business-type activities:

Revenue by Source – Business-Type Activities



The City's business-type net position increased \$1,714,622 during 2016, as compared to an increase of \$693,558 in 2015. Key elements of this change include the following:

- Charges for services increased \$801,976 from last year due to several factors:

 Due to increases in rates and new accounts, revenue for water and sewer usage increased by \$105,779. Water revenue increased \$28,568 and sewer sales increased \$77,211.
- by \$105,779. Water revenue increased \$28,568 and severs also increased \$77,211. o Connection fees related to new development activity increased \$508,455. Water connections increased \$59,308 while sever connections increased \$449,147.
 - Development free for new housing developments increased \$130,383. Of this, \$32,040 was for water, \$63,873 was for sever, and \$34,470 was for storm water drainage.
- The City provides severe service to a portion of the neighboring City of Hanover. Connection fees from the City of Hanover increased \$71,673.
- Capital grants and contributions were \$538,523 higher than last year due to infrastructure contributions of \$948,423 received from developers; of which \$326,740 was for water, \$282,009 was for sewer, and \$339,674 was for storm water.
- Business-type expenses were \$288,102 higher than last year, also mainly due to new development and more customers, with the largest increases in the costs of providing water (\$64,190) and sewer (\$155,600) services.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S FUNDS

Governmental Funds – At the end of the fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$11,634,008, a decrease of \$1,620,056 in comparison with the prior year. The use of \$572,172 of fund balance is restricted by various externally imposed constraints. An additional \$572,0349 is assigned for internally imposed spending constraints. Fund balance of \$84,154 represents assets, such as prepaid frems, that are not considered to be in spendable form. Finally, the remaining \$3,706,733 of fund balance is unassigned and may be used for any approved public purpose.

General Fund – The fund balance of the General Fund increased by \$128,452 to \$3,790,887 at December 31, 2016. This fund balance is equal to 70.1 percent of 2016 General Fund expenditures, which puts the General Fund in an excellent financial position. The City's fund balance policy includes a goal requiring the total year-end General Fund balance to be at least 50.0 percent of General Fund expenditures for the year then ended. Thus, as the City's General Fund expenditures increase, the fund balance must also increase.

The City managed to improve the fund balance of the General Fund in 2016, as well as transfer \$1,082,596 to other funds for various capital projects and equipment purchases.

2010C Refunding PIR Bonds Debt Service Fund – This bond was issued to finance an advance crossover refunding of the 2014 through 2026 maturities of the 2005C PIR Bonds. Principal and interest payments out of this fund were funded through transfers into the fund.

Permanent Improvement Revolving Capital Projects Fund – Fund balance decreased by \$333,744 in 2016 due to a planned spenddown of fund balance to partially finance prior year capital improvements through transfers for debt service payments.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The City adopted an original General Fund budget that projected a fund balance increase of \$1,422 in 2016, which was not changed by subsequent amendments adopted during the year. Building permit revenue was anticipated to be \$335,000, but exceeded the budget by \$174,674 due to a higher than expected level of development.

Intergovernmental aid received was \$35,004 more than budgeted. State fire aid was \$12,779 more than the budgeted amount and market value credit was \$11,849 over budget. The City also received various miscellaneous aids that exceeded budgeted amounts by \$10,376 overall.

Revenue for charges for services was \$23,738 more than budgeted due to development-related activity, while other revenues were \$42,856 more than budgeted due to a \$32,500 larger than expected dividend received from the League of Minnesota Cities Insurance Trust.

The City has developed a practice of spending to needs, not budgets. Therefore, expenditures in many departments came in under budget. In total, expenditures were \$45,153 less than budgeted.

Engineering expenditures were \$62,417 less than budgeted due to the untimely passing of an engineer technician who was not replaced during the year.

Street maintenance expenditures were \$46,696 less than budgeted due to the price of fuel being lower than anticipated at the time of budgeting, in addition to less fuel being used with an extended summer and a milder winter.

Snow plowing and removal costs were less than expected in 2016 due to a mild winter season. The snow and ice control budget was decreased \$42,137 from the prior year based on the weather experienced in previous years, but actual costs were still under budget by \$67,633.

Legal services were \$150,908 over budget due to ongoing legal proceedings...

Capital Assets – The City's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities amounted to \$53,115,282 (net of accumulated depreciation) at year-end. The investment in capital assets innounted to \$116,282 (net of accumulated depreciation) at year-end. The investment in capital assets innounders: land, buildings, park facilities, equipment, yterest, stora wears, and water and sanitary sever lines. The total decrease the City's capital assets for the current fixeal year was \$221,290 (a 2.7) percent decrease for governmental activities and a 2.1 percent increase in business-type activities).

	Government	Governmental Activities	Business-Ty	Business-Type Activities	Tc	Total
	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015
Land	\$ 6,211,486	\$ 5,963,483	\$ 579,466	\$ 579,466	\$ 6,790,952	\$ 6,542,949
Easements	I	1	19,181	19,181	19,181	19,181
Buildings and improvements	8,139,805	8,337,582	1	4	8,139,805	8,337,582
Improvements other than buildings	1,299,430	1,413,524	6,656,530	5,074,217	7,955,960	6,487,741
Machinery and equipment	2,027,310	1,876,557	81,431	57,872	2,108,741	1,934,429
Sewer and water system	1	9	13,757,526	13,609,375	13,757,526	13,609,375
Infrastructure	9,732,707	10,607,179	4,486,556	4,292,605	14,219,263	14,899,784
Construction in progress	26,104	1	97,750	1,515,531	123,854	1,515,531
Total capital assets	\$27,436,842	\$28,198,325	\$ 25,678,440	\$25,148,247	\$ 53,115,282	\$ 53,346,572

Major capital assets added during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Morgendal Development Project: \$949,730 (business-type);
- Sludge Storage Project at the Wastewater Treatment Facility \$241,336 (business-type); Caterpillar Loader Equipment \$192,190 (public works); and

 - Melby Avenue South Land \$147,103 (general government).

Additional details of the City's capital asset activity for the year can be found in Note 4 of the notes to basic financial statements. Long-Term Debt – The City has \$22.4 million in outstanding bonded debt at December 31, 2016, compared to \$28.1 million last year. The City made regularly scheduled principal payments to retire \$2,895,000 of its outstanding bonds in 2016, and also redeemed \$2,820,000 of its 2007B PIR Fund Bonds through a crossover refunding. The following table reflects the City's total outstanding debt:

	Governmen	Governmental Activities	Business-Ty	Business-Type Activities	T	Total
	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015
General obligation bonds	\$ 1,985,000	\$ 1,985,000 \$ 1,985,000	s	\$	\$ 1,985,000	\$ 1,985,000 \$ 1,985,000
Special assessment bonds	14,709,811	19,444,438	1	1	14,709,811	19,444,438
Revenue bonds	1	1	5,345,189	6,325,562	5,345,189	6,325,562
Premiums on bonds	244,507	282,486	85,387	95,343	329,894	377,829
Total	\$ 16,939,318	\$21,711,924	\$16,939,318 \$21,711,924 \$ 5,430,576 \$ 6,420,905	\$ 6,420,905	\$22,369,894	\$28,132,829

The City's bond rating is AA-. The rating reflects the City's rapidly expanding tax base with diverse growth expected to continue over the mid-term, historically strong financial operations with favorable General Fund reserve levels, and a high debt burden mitigated by considerable debt service reserves and alternate funding sources. Additional information on the City's long-term debt can be found in Note 8 of the notes to basic financial statements.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET

The City's elected and appointed officials considered many factors when they developed the 2016 budget and tax levy and when they set the appropriate fees that will be charged for business-type activities. These factors include:

1) Keeping tax increases as low as possible, which is challenging, due to the following factors:

- another taxing authority that levies taxes on city residents, carries a relatively high debt burden due to levy increases for new schools, including a new elementary school and Independent School District (ISD) No. 885, St. Michael - Albertville School District, a.
- Due to state cutbacks, school districts such as ISD No. 885 have had to rely more and high school, which opened in the fall of 2007 and 2009, respectively. more on property tax referendums to finance operations. ġ.
- Albertville School District. As part of the referendum, 12 classrooms will be added to the high school, 8 classrooms will be added to the primary school, an all-purpose facility will be constructed, and a second sheet of ice will be added to the ice arena. The City's building inspectors have been certified by the state to inspect the projects. The engineering staff will also In February 2017, voters passed a \$36.1 million bond referendum for the St. Michael perform inspections. ล
- Building permit revenue can fluctuate so the City budgets conservatively. The number of building permits for single family homes since 2012 has been 28, 56, 38, 35, and 74. There were three new commercial/industrial permits in 2014, 2015, and 2016. 6
- Maintaining a high level of customer service to citizens as noted in the Strategic Plan. The City has a desire to provide high quality infrastructure and services at the lowest possible cost. 4
- Ensuring current operational needs are met as well as meeting long-term capital requirements. The City has 10-year budgets for capital project funds. 2
- The Consumer Price Index (CPI) average for the year was 2.1. Although the CPI for medical care services was 3.9 in 2016, the City saw an increase of 8.2 percent with its 2017 renewal. 6
- The City maintains the AA- bond rating received in 2008. This rating was reaffirmed with the bonds sold in 2014. It is the City's long-term goal to continue to improve the bond rating with careful fiscal management and planning. 2

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This comprehensive annual financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City's finances for all those interested in the government's finances. If you have any questions about this report or need additional information, contact the City's Finance Department at 11800 Town Center Drive, Suite 300, St. Michael, Minnesota 55376; or (763) 497-2041.

Statement of Net Position December 31, 2016

		Primary Governme	ent	Component Unit
	Governmenta Activities	l Business-Type Activities	Total	Economic Development Authority
Assets				
Cash and investments	\$ 11,435,276	5 \$ 4,113,969	\$ 15,549,245	\$ 296,739
Receivables				
Accounts	116,20		132,183	35,540
Interest	27,200		27,200	-
Taxes and tax increments	55,230		55,236	957
Special assessments – delinquent	44,250		44,969	
Special assessments – deferred	3,153,100		3,164,329	
Due from other governmental units	432,353		786,713	524
Allowance for doubtful accounts	2	(713)	(713)	55
Due from component unit	109,908		109,908	-
Loans receivable from component unit	358,560		358,560	
Inventories	-	23,160	23,160	
Prepaid items	84,154	-	91,609	100 5(0
Land held for resale	1 (0.00)		-	178,762
Net pension asset – fire relief	169,029	-	169,029	-
Capital assets	6 007 500	0(207	6 022 087	
Not being depreciated	6,237,590		6,933,987	
Depreciated, net of accumulated depreciation Total assets	21,199,252		46,181,295 73,626,710	512,522
i otar assets	43,422,113	5 50,204,595	73,020,710	512,522
Deferred outflows of resources				
Pension plan deferments – PERA	839,784		839,784	
Pension plan deferments – fire relief	267,064		267,064	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	1,106,848	3	1,106,848	
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	\$ 44,528,963	\$ 30,204,595	\$ 74,733,558	\$ 512,522
Liabilities				
Accounts payable	\$ 419,258	8 \$ 67,737	\$ 486,995	\$ –
Accrued salaries and wages	110,386	5 4,992	115,378	226
Accrued interest	185,153	3 57,218	242,371	-
Due to primary government	,	e	200	109,908
Loans payable to primary government	-	5 5	-	358,560
Claims and judgements payable	542,000) -	542,000	-
Long-term liabilities				
Due within one year	2,674,70		3,172,499	
Due in more than one year	16,675,772		21,608,556	
Total long-term liabilities	19,350,479		24,781,055	-
Total liabilities	20,607,276	5,560,523	26,167,799	468,694
Deferred inflows of resources				
Pension plan deferments - PERA	275,113		275,113	-
Pension plan deferments – fire relief	94,779		94,779	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	369,892	2 –	369,892	-
Net position				
Net investment in capital assets	10,497,524	20,247,864	30,745,388	
Restricted for park improvements	572,172		572,172	-
Restricted for fire relief pensions	341,314		341,314	
Restricted for economic development	541,51		341,314	2,070,985
Unrestricted	12,140,78	5 4,396,208	16,536,993	(2,027,157)
Total net position	23,551,79		48,195,867	43,828
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position	\$ 44,528,963	3 \$ 30,204,595	\$ 74,733,558	\$ 512,522

See notes to basic financial statements

4

Statement of Activities Year Ended December 31, 2016

				Progra	am Revenues		
		3		C	perating		Capital
		C	harges for	G	rants and	G	rants and
Functions/Programs	 Expenses		Services	Co	ntributions	Co	ntributions
Primary government							0
Governmental activities							
General government	\$ 1,977,116	\$	216,010	\$	15,243	\$	100,900
Public safety	1,577,009		624,370		143,135		93,279
Public works	3,088,960		317,417		254,922		314,139
Culture and recreation	980,697		439,482		42,089		103,454
Interest on long-term debt	449,281		i = i				
Total governmental activities	 8,073,063	50	1,597,279		455,389		611,772
Business-type activities							
Water	652,319		684,058		-		326,740
Sewer	1,632,103		2,534,303		<u></u>		282,009
Storm water	214,658		253,590				339,674
Recycling	214,813		171,518		26,081		
Total business-type activities	 2,713,893	3	3,643,469		26,081		948,423
Total primary government	 10,786,956	\$	5,240,748	\$	481,470	\$	1,560,195
Component unit							
Economic development authority	\$ 204,785		4,722	\$	-	\$	

General revenues

Property taxes

Tax increments

Franchise and other taxes

Unrestricted grants and contributions

Unrestricted investment earnings

Miscellaneous

Gain on sale of capital assets

Transfers

Total general revenues and transfers

Change in net position

Net position – beginning

Net position - ending

Net	(Expense) Revenue an	d Changes in Net Pos	sition
	Primary Government		Component Unit
<i>5</i>			Economic
Governmental	Business-Type		Development
Activities	Activities	Total	Authority
·		1 	
\$ (1,644,963)	\$ -	\$ (1,644,963)	\$ -
(716,225)	22	(716,225)	~
(2,202,482)		(2,202,482)	-
(395,672)		(395,672)	2 2 3
(449,281)		(449,281)	
(5,408,623)	-	(5,408,623)	
	358,479	358,479	-
	1,184,209	1,184,209	-
227	378,606	378,606	
	(17,214)	(17,214)	
	1,904,080	1,904,080	2
(5,408,623)	1,904,080	(3,504,543)	<u>1</u>
~	358,479	358,479	(200,063)
5,596,962		5,596,962	89,726
-	1 <u>271</u>		172,570
427,299	-	427,299	-
280,542		280,542	192
148,906	51,236	200,142	51,985
6,866	-	6,866	
24,733		24,733	-
240,694	(240,694)	,	-
6,726,002	(189,458)	6,536,544	314,473
1,317,379	1,714,622	3,032,001	114,410
22,234,416	22,929,450	45,163,866	(70,582)
\$ 23,551,795	\$ 24,644,072	\$ 48,195,867	\$ 43,828

Balance Sheet Governmental Funds December 31, 2016

		2010C	Permanent		
		Refunding	Improvement		
	General	PIR Bonds	Revolving	Nonmajor	Total
Assets					
Cash and investments	\$ 3,891,841	\$ –	\$ 4,593,277	\$ 2,950,158	\$11,435,276
Receivables	\$ 3,051,011	Ψ	Ф <i>1,555,211</i>	\$ 2,550,150	φ <i>11</i> , 135,270
Accounts	69,049	_	29,364	17,788	116,201
Interest	27,200	_		-	27,200
Taxes and tax increments	49,089	_	6,147	-	55,236
Special assessments – delinquent		_	44,256	-	44,256
Special assessments – deferred	7,918	_	3,145,182	-	3,153,100
Due from other governmental units	27,206	_	405,147		432,353
Due from component unit	109,908	_	-	-	109,908
Loans receivable from component unit	-	_	358,560	-	358,560
Prepaid items	84,154	_	-	_	84,154
1					
Total assets	\$ 4,266,365	\$ -	\$ 8,581,933	\$ 2,967,946	\$15,816,244
Liabilities					
Accounts payable	\$ 308,085	\$ -	\$ 103,273	\$ 7,900	\$ 419,258
Accrued salaries and wages	110,386		19	_	110,386
Total liabilities	418,471		103,273	7,900	529,644
Deferred inflows of resources					
Unavailable revenue from	10.000		6.1.48		
Property taxes	49,089	100	6,147		55,236
Special assessments	7,918	1.000	3,189,438	27	3,197,356
Long-term receivables		1.00	400,000		400,000
Total deferred inflows of resources	57,007		3,595,585	_	3,652,592
Fund balances					
Nonspendable	84,154	-		-	84,154
Restricted	01,101	-	-	572,172	572,172
Assigned		-	4,883,075	2,387,874	7,270,949
Unassigned	3,706,733		.,005,075	2 ,507,074	3,706,733
Total fund balances	3,790,887		4,883,075	2,960,046	11,634,008
	0,190,007				
Total liabilities, deferred inflows					
of resources, and fund balances	\$ 4,266,365	\$ -	\$ 8,581,933	\$ 2,967,946	\$15,816,244
,					

See notes to basic financial statements

 $|\mathbf{T}|$

Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position Governmental Funds December 31, 2016

Total fund balances – governmental funds	\$	11,634,008
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:		
Net pension assets are only recorded in the government-wide financial statements as they are not current financial resources to governmental funds.		169,029
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in governmental funds.		
Cost of capital assets		43,531,556
Less accumulated depreciation		(16,094,714)
Certain revenues (including delinquent taxes, special assessments, and long-term receivables) are included in net position, but are excluded from fund balances until they are available to liquidate liabilities of the current period.		3,652,592
Governmental funds do not report certain long-term amounts related to pensions that are included in governmental activities net position.		
Deferred outflows – pension plan deferments		1,106,848
Deferred inflows – pension plan deferments		(369,892)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payables, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.		
Claims and judgements payable		(542,000)
Bonds payable		(16,694,811)
Unamortized bond premiums and discounts		(244,507)
Accrued interest		(185,153)
Compensated absences payable		(389,404)
Net pension liability – PERA	-	(2,021,757)
Total net position – governmental activities	\$	23,551,795

Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds Year Ended December 31, 2016

		2010C Refunding	Permanent Improvement		
	General	PIR Bonds	Revolving	Nonmajor	Total
Revenue					
Property taxes	\$ 4,943,442	\$ –	\$ 647,930	\$ -	\$ 5,591,372
Franchise and other taxes	271,457	Ψ	116,882	ф 38,960	427,299
Special assessments	5,686	_	503,353		509,039
Licenses and permits	563,934	_			563,934
Intergovernmental	461,737	—	315,931	383,421	1,161,089
Charges for services	235,602	_	277,787	412,925	926,314
Contributions and donations	2,100	_	9,496	2,500	14,096
Investment earnings	54,361	_	59,040	35,505	148,906
Other revenues	76,856	_	25,010	20,441	97,297
Total revenue	6,615,175		1,930,419	893,752	9,439,346
	-,,		-, ,	,	- , ,
Expenditures					
Current					
General government	1,162,385	177		3,940	1,166,325
Public safety	1,489,467	1.000	575)		1,489,467
Public works	2,008,745	-	19,870	6,163	2,034,778
Culture and recreation	747,497	1210			747,497
Capital outlay			155,791	475,694	631,485
Debt service					
Principal		940,000	-	1,464,815	2,404,815
Interest and fiscal charges		133,550		394,938	528,488
Total expenditures	5,408,094	1,073,550	175,661	2,345,550	9,002,855
Excess (deficiency) of revenue					
over expenditures	1,207,081	(1,073,550)	1,754,758	(1,451,798)	436,491
	1,201,001	(1,0,0,000)	-,, - ,,	(1,101,170)	
Other financing sources (uses)					
Sale of capital assets	3,967	1000		28,604	32,571
Paid to refunded bonds escrow agent	<u>22</u>	100	<u>200</u>	(2,329,812)	(2,329,812)
Transfers in	-	1,073,550	534,594	2,511,343	4,119,487
Transfers (out)	(1,082,596)		(2,623,096)	(173,101)	(3,878,793)
Total other financing					
sources (uses)	(1,078,629)	1,073,550	(2,088,502)	37,034	(2,056,547)
Net change in fund balances	128,452	1.000	(333,744)	(1,414,764)	(1,620,056)
Fund balances					
Beginning of year	3,662,435		5,216,819	4,374,810	13,254,064
End of year	\$ 3,790,887	\$	\$ 4,883,075	\$ 2,960,046	\$11,634,008

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities Governmental Funds Year Ended December 31, 2016

Total net change in fund balances – governmental funds	\$	(1,620,056)
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:		
Capital outlays are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over the estimated useful lives as depreciation expense.		
Capital outlays Capital asset contributions Depreciation expense		603,058 129,306 (1,492,874)
A gain or loss on the disposal of capital assets, including the difference between the carrying value and any related sale proceeds, is included in the change in net position. However, only the sale proceeds are included in the change in fund balance.		(973)
Net pension assets are only recorded in the government-wide financial statements as they are not current financial resources to governmental funds.		(109,609)
Repayment of long-term liabilities is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position.		4,734,627
Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.		
Claims and judgements payable		(542,000)
Accrued interest		41,228
Amortization of bond premiums and discounts		37,979
Compensated absences payable Net pension liability – PERA		20,395 (658,755)
Governmental funds do not report additions or deletions to certain long-term amounts related to pensions that are included in the change governmental activities net position.		
Deferred outflows – pension plan deferments		758,784
Deferred inflows – pension plan deferments		(128,730)
Certain revenues (including delinquent taxes, special assessments, and long-term receivables) are included in the change in net position, but are excluded from the change in fund balances until they are available to liquidate liabilities of the current period.	. <u></u>	(455,001)
Change in net position – governmental activities	\$	1,317,379

Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances General Fund – Budget and Actual Year Ended December 31, 2016

	-	Original Budget	Fi	inal Budget	÷	Actual		er (Under) al Budget
Revenues								
Property taxes	\$	4,951,500	\$	4,951,500	\$	4,943,442	\$	(8,058)
Franchise and other taxes		266,000		266,000		271,457		5,457
Special assessments		2,500		2,500		5,686		3,186
Licenses and permits								,
Building permits		335,000		335,000		509,674		174,674
Other licenses and permits		33,325		33,325		54,260		20,935
Intergovernmental revenues		426,733		426,733		461,737		35,004
Charges for services		211,864		211,864		235,602		23,738
Contributions and donations		2,200		2,200		2,100		(100)
Investment earnings		39,000		39,000		54,361		15,361
Other revenues		34,000		34,000		76,856		42,856
Total revenues	-	6,302,122	01	6,302,122		6,615,175	3	313,053
Expenditures								
Current								
General government								
Mayor and council		23,750		23,750		19,198		(4,552)
City administrator		79,979		79,979		83,091		3,112
City clerk		88,041		88,041		93,928		5,887
Elections		19,975		19,975		19,994		19
Computer		24,675		24,675		27,003		2,328
Auditing and accounting		140,966		140,966		127,791		(13,175)
Assessing		74,948		74,948		75,391		443
Legal services		60,000		60,000		210,908		150,908
Planning		1 69,669		169,669		165,992		(3,677)
Other general government	-	480,584		319,666		339,089		19,423
Total general government		1,162,587	S	1,001,669		1,162,385		160,716
Public safety								
Police		784,704		784,704		784,704		-
Fire protection		355,975		355,975		346,691		(9,284)
Building inspections		363,179		363,179		352,364		(10,815)
Civil defense/animal control		8,700		8,700		5,708		(2,992)
Total public safety		1,512,558		1,512,558		1,489,467	-	(23,091)
Public works								
Engineering		169,396		169,396		106,979		(62,417)
Street maintenance		1,852,350		1,852,350		1,805,654		(46,696)
Snow and ice control		163,745		163,745		96,112		(67,633)
Total public works		2,185,491	0	2,185,491		2,008,745		(176,746)

See notes to basic financial statements

(continued)

Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances General Fund – Budget and Actual (continued) Year Ended December 31, 2016

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Over (Under) Final Budget
Expenditures (continued)				
Current (continued)				
Culture and recreation				
Senior citizen center	115,570	115,570	113,168	(2,402)
Park maintenance	598,259	598,259	592,599	(5,660)
Branch library	85,235	39,700	41,730	2,030
Total culture and recreation	799,064	753,529	747,497	(6,032)
Total expenditures	5,659,700	5,453,247	5,408,094	(45,153)
Excess of revenue over				
expenditures	642,422	848,875	1,207,081	358,206
Other financing sources (uses)				
Sale of capital assets		-	3,967	3,967
Transfers (out)	(641,000)	(847,453)	(1,082,596)	(235,143)
Total other financing		·		· · · · · ·
sources (uses)	(641,000)	(847,453)	(1,078,629)	(231,176)
Net change in fund balances	\$ 1,422	\$ 1,422	128,452	\$ 127,030
Fund balances				
Beginning of year			3,662,435	
End of year			\$ 3,790,887	

Statement of Net Position Proprietary Funds December 31, 2016

	Water	Sewer	Storm Water	Recycling	Total
Assets					
Current assets					
Cash and investments	\$ 1,053,189	\$ 2,860,352	\$ 189,510	\$ 10,918	\$ 4,113,969
Receivables					
Accounts	1,109	14,873	223	-	15,982
Special assessments – delinquent	163	381	82	87	713
Special assessments – deferred	135	8,067	1,251	1,776	11,229
Due from other governmental units	68,977	227,992	22,845	34,546	354,360
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(163)	(381)	(82)	(87)	(713)
Inventories	23,160		-	-	23,160
Prepaid items	173	7,282			7,455
Total current assets	1,146,743	3,118,566	213,606	47,240	4,526,155
Noncurrent assets					
Capital assets					
Land	82,891	496,575		_	579,466
Land easements	0-0	19,181		_	19,181
Improvements other than buildings		9,963,200		_	9,963,200
Machinery and equipment		488,287		-	488,287
Sewer and water system	4,980,030	17,951,645	+	_	22,931,675
Infrastructure			5,740,122	_	5,740,122
Construction in progress		97,750		_	97,750
Less accumulated depreciation	(1,523,847)	(11,363,828)	(1,253,566)	-	(14,141,241)
Total capital assets, net of					
accumulated depreciation	3,539,074	17,652,810	4,486,556		25,678,440
Total assets	\$ 4,685,817	\$20,771,376	\$ 4,700,162	\$ 47,240	\$30,204,595
Liabilities and Net Position					
Liabilities					
Current liabilities					
Accounts payable	\$ 16,008	\$ 1,825	\$ 10,593	\$ 39,311	\$ 67,737
Accrued salaries and wages	2,496	2,496	-	-	4,992
Accrued interest	9,366	44,699	3,153		57,218
Bonds payable – current portion	82,922	396,753	18,117		497,792
Total current liabilities	110,792	445,773	31,863	39,311	627,739
Noncurrent liabilities				is.	(•)
Bonds payable	846,856	3,810,129	275,799		4,932,784
Total liabilities	957,648	4,255,902	307,662	39,311	5,560,523
Net position					
Net investment in capital assets	2 600 204	13 115 020	1 102 640		20 217 961
Unrestricted	2,609,296	13,445,928	4,192,640	7 020	20,247,864
Total net position	1,118,873 3,728,169	3,069,546	<u> 199,860</u> 4,392,500	7,929	4,396,208
		16,515,474	/	7,929	24,644,072
Total liabilities and net position	\$ 4,685,817	\$20,771,376	\$ 4,700,162	\$ 47,240	\$30,204,595

Statement of Revenue, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position Proprietary Funds Year Ended December 31, 2016

		Water	Sewer	Storm Water	R	ecycling	Total
Operating revenue							
Charges for services	\$	585,821	\$ 1,734,299	\$ 253,590	\$	171,518	\$ 2,745,228
Connection fees	Ψ	91,377	795,980	¢ 200,000	Ψ		887,357
Other		6,860	4,024	-		_	10,884
Total operating revenue	2	684,058	2,534,303	253,590	-	171,518	3,643,469
Operating expenses							
Salaries and wages		23,346	32,760				56,106
Supplies		20,193	5,208			24,148	49,549
Professional fees		409,766	958,070	58,377		189,350	1,615,563
Repairs and maintenance		10,396	31,240	3,282		1,315	46,233
Insurance		331	21,446			-	21,777
Depreciation		166,000	483,058	145,723		-	794,781
Total operating expenses		630,032	1,531,782	207,382	_	214,813	2,584,009
Operating income (loss)		54,026	1,002,521	46,208		(43,295)	1,059,460
Nonoperating income (expense)							
Intergovernmental			÷=	-		26,081	26,081
Investment earnings		14,265	34,736	2,053		182	51,236
Interest and fiscal charges		(22,287)	(100,321)	(7,276)		-	(129,884)
Total nonoperating income	8	(,)			3 		(12),001)
(expense)	8	(8,022)	(65,585)	(5,223)		26,263	(52,567)
Income (loss) before							
contributions and transfers		46,004	936,936	40,985		(17,032)	1,006,893
Capital contributions		326,740	282,009	339,674			948,423
Transfers in		20,768	7,265	1,352			29,385
Transfers (out)	Ø 	(43,589)	(166,256)	(60,234)	-		(270,079)
Changes in net position		349,923	1,059,954	321,777		(17,032)	1,714,622
Net position							
Beginning of year	3	,378,246	15,455,520	4,070,723		24,961	22,929,450
End of year	\$ 3	,728,169	\$ 16,515,474	\$ 4,392,500	\$	7,929	\$24,644,072

Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds Year Ended December 31, 2016

		Water	Sewer	Ste	orm Water	R	Recycling		Total
Cash flows from operating activities									
Receipts from customers and users	\$	682,561	\$ 2,556,369	\$	254,884	\$	172,549	\$	3,666,363
Payments to vendors		(452,360)	(1,078,276)		(51,372)		(190,857)		(1,772,865)
Payments to employees		(22,969)	(32,383)						(55,352)
Net cash flows from operating activities		207,232	1,445,710		203,512		(18,308)	_	1,838,146
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities									
Intergovernmental grants		000	-		H		26,081		26,081
Transfers from other funds		20,768	7,265		1,352				29,385
Transfers to other funds		(43,589)	(166,256)	_	(60,234)			-	(270,079)
Net cash flows from noncapital financing activities		(22,821)	(158,991)		(58,882)		26,081		(214,613)
		(22,021)	(100,771)		(30,002)		20,001		(211,015)
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities									
Acquisition of capital assets		·	(376,551)				्रेल्स		(376,551)
Principal paid on capital debt		(427,592)	(512,247)		(40,534)				(980,373)
Interest paid on capital debt	3	(27,147)	(113,143)	_	(8,120)	-			(148,410)
Net cash flows from capital and related activities		(454,739)	(1,001,941)		(48,654)		-		(1,505,334)
		((-,,)		(,				(-,,)
Cash flows from investing activities							100		
Interest received	-	14,265	34,736	-	2,053	-	182	-	51,236
Increase in cash and cash equivalents		(256,063)	319,514		98,029		7,955		169,435
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning		1,309,252	2,540,838		91,481		2,963		3,944,534
Cash and cash equivalents - ending	\$	1,053,189	\$ 2,860,352	\$	189,510	\$	10,918	\$	4,113,969
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash									
flows from operating activities									
Operating income (loss)	\$	54,026	\$ 1,002,521	\$	46,208	\$	(43,295)	\$	1,059,460
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)									
to net cash flows from operating activities		166 000	402 059		145,723				704 791
Depreciation Decrease (increase) in assets		166,000	483,058		145,725				794,781
Accounts receivable		(1,109)	(630)		_				(1,739)
Special assessments receivable		457	7,632		720		814		9,623
Due from other governmental units		(845)	15,064		574		217		15,010
Inventories		(20,744)	-		÷:		\sim		(20,744)
Prepaid items		(56)	(267)						(323)
Increase (decrease) in liabilities									
Accounts payable		9,126	(62,045)		10,287		23,956		(18,676)
Accrued salaries and wages	-	377	377		<u></u>	-	ात्र ।		754
Net cash flows from operating activities	\$	207,232	\$ 1,445,710	\$	203,512	\$	(18,308)	\$	1,838,146
Noncash capital financing activities									
Amortization of bond premiums	\$	1,015	\$ 8,453	\$	488	\$		\$	9,956
Capital contributed by developers	\$	326,740	\$ 282,009	\$	339,674	\$	-	\$	948,423
	Ť	520,710	- 202,007	—		Ť		Ť	

 $^{\rm Si}$

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Agency Fund December 31, 2016

Assets	
Cash and investments	\$ 446,325
Liabilities	
Accounts payable	\$ 12,469
Deposits due to developers	 433,856
Total liabilities	\$ 446,325

. 1	
Ξ	
<	
ЮH	
¥	
2	
<u>_</u>	
S	
ĹĿ,	
0	
5	
È.	
H.	
U	

Notes to Basic Financial Statements December 31, 2016

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The City of St. Michael, Minnesota (the City) was incorporated in 1890 and operates under a counciladministrator form of government. The City provides the following services as authorized by its barter: public safety, highways and attects, sanitation, culture and recreation, public improvements, community development, planning and zoning, and general administrative services.

The accounting policies of the City conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as applicable to governmental units.

A. Reporting Entity

As required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, these financial statements present the City and its component units, entities for which the government is considered financially accountable. Discretely presented component units are reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize they are legally separate from the City.

Discretely Presented Component Unit – The St. Michael Economic Development Authority (EDA) was established to promote new business development and to expand and retain existing businesses within the City. The City is financially accountable for the EDA because: the seven-member governing body of the EDA consists of two City Council members and five residents appointed by the City Council; and the City council approves the EDA's budget and commits its taxing powers to provide tax increment levies utilized by the EDA to finance development projects. The EDA does not issue separate financial statements. Information on the EDA's governmental funds is presented as supplemental information elsewhere in this report.

B. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities) display information about the reporting government as a whole. These statements include all of the financial activities of the City, except for the fiduciary funds. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and integrovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely, to a significant extent, on fees and charges for support. The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a septicle function or segment. The City does not allocate indirect expenses. Program revenues include: 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment, and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital equirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues. The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the acctral basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes and special assessments are recognized as revenues in the fiscal year for which they are certified for levy. Grants and similar items are recognized when all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. However, charges between the City's enterprise funds and other functions are not eliminated, as that would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported in those functions. Depreciation expense is included in the direct expenses of each function. Interest on long-term debt is considered an indirect expense and is reported separately on the Statement of Activities.

C. Fund Financial Statement Presentation

The accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entry. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that entry. The operations of each fund are accounted that entry as the second of the second set of the operation of each fund balances or net position, revenues, and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. Government resources are allocated to and accounted for in, individual funds based upon the purposes for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled. Separate fund financial statements are provided for governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary funds. Major individual governmental and enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements, while aggregated information for the remaining normajor funds is reported in a single column. Fiduciary funds are presented in the fiduciary fund financial statements by fund type. Since, by definition, fiduciary funds are excluded from the government-wide financial statements on obligations of the City, these funds are excluded from the government-wide financial statements.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this basis of accounting, transactions are recorded in the following manner:

1. Revenue Recognition – Revenue is recognized when it becomes measurable and available. "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period for soon enough threafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end. Only the portion of special assessments receivable due within the current fiscal period is considered to be susceptible to accurat as revenue of the current period. Grants and similar items are recognized when all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met. Froceeds of long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Major revenue that is susceptible to accrual includes property taxes, special assessments, intergovernmental revenue, charges for services, and interest earned on investments. Major revenue that is not susceptible to accrual includes licenses and permits, fees, and miscellaneous revenue. Such revenue is recorded only when received because it is not measurable until collected. 2. Recording of Expenditures – Expenditures are generally recorded when a liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on long-term debt, claims and judgements, and other long-term liabilities, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. Capital asset acquisitions are reported as capital outlay expenditures in the governmental funds.

(CONTINUED)	(mmo) ===================================
VC POLICIES	
ACCOUNTING	
F SIGNIFICANT	THIS TOTAL TELEVISION OF
1 - STIMMARY O	
NOTE	

Proprietary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and carcula basis of accounting, similar to the government-wide financial statements. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's enterprise findua are charges to customers for sales and eaviers. The operating revenues of the City's enterprise fundua are charges to customers for sales and eaviers. The operating revenues for the enterprise fundue the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses. Fiduciary fund financial statements also use the accrual basis of accounting as described above. The City's only fiduciary fund type, agency funds, are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not have a measurement focus.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund - This is the City's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. **2010C Refunding PIR Bonds Debt Service Fund** – This fund is used to account for debt service and related revenue for the City's general obligation special assessment bond issue 2010C.

Permanent Improvement Revolving Capital Projects Fund – This fund is used to account for street improvement projects primarily financed through special assessment bonds and state aid.

The City reports the following major proprietary funds;

Water Fund - This fund is used to account for revenues and expenses to operate the municipal water utility.

Sewer Fund – This fund is used to account for revenues and expenses to operate the municipal sewer utility.

Storm Water Fund – This fund is used to account for revenues and expenses to operate the municipal storm water utility.

Recycling Fund - This fund is used to account for revenue and expenses to operate the municipal recycling program.

Additionally, the City reports the following fund type:

Agency Fund – This fund is used to account for assets held by the City in a custodial capacity for escrow deposits from development and contractors.

D. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

E. Budgets

Annual budgets are legally adopted for all governmental funds on a modified accrual basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Appropriations are authorized by the City Council at the fund level, which is the legal level of budgetary control. Appropriations lapse at year-end; however, the City Council may approve the carryover of specific amounts.

F. Cash and Investments

Cash balances from all funds are combined and invested to the extent available in short-term investments. Earnings from the pooled investments are allocated to the individual funds based on the average monthly cash and investment balances of the respective funds. For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, the City considers all highly liquid debt instruments with an original maturity at the time of purchase of three months or less to be cash equivalents. The proprietary funds' portion of the government-wide cash and investment pool is considered to be cash equivalent.

The City reports investments other than mutual funds at fair value. All mutual funds currently held by the City are reported at net asset value (NAV), have no unfunded commitments, and have daily redemption frequencies with no redemption notice required. Fair value measurements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy established by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; and Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. Debt scentrise classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using a matrix pricing technique. Matrix pricing is used to value scentring classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using a matrix pricing technique. Matrix pricing is used to value scentring fair value measurements at year-end.

G. Receivables

Utility and miscellaneous accounts receivable are reported at gross. The City is generally able to certify delinquent amounts for collection as special assessments; however, an allowance for uncollectible accounts is recorded for utility receivables that remain delinquent after having been certified to the county. Receivables not expected to be received within one year include: delinquent taxes; special assessments; and \$400,000 due from Wright County for its share of a street improvement project completed by the City in 2010 that is being paid in annual installments of \$200,000 through 2018.

H. Interfund Receivables/Payables

In the fund financial statements, activity between funds that is representative of lending or borrowing arrangements is roported as either "due to/from other funds" (current portion) or "advances offrom other funds." All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds." Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and the business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

Property Taxes

Property tax levies are set by the City Council prior to December 31 of each year and are certified to Wright County for collection in the following year. In Minnesota, counties act as collection agents for all property taxes. Property tax levies are based on property values assessed on January 2 of the preceding year. The county spreads levies over all taxable property in the City.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Such taxes become a lien on January 1 of the current year. Real property taxes may be paid by taxpayers in two equal installments on May 15 and October 15. Personal property taxes may be paid on February 28 and June 30. The county provides tax settlements to cities three times a year.

Revenues are accrued and recognized in the government-wide financial statements in the year levied. In the governmental fund financial statements, taxes that remain unpaid at December 31 are classified as delinquent taxes and are fully offset by deferred inflows of resources because it is not known when they will be evailable to finance current expenditures.

J. Special Assessments

Special assessments are levied against the benefited properties for the assessable costs of improvement projects in accordance with state statutes. The City usually adopts the assessment rolls when the individual projects are complete or substantially complete. The assessments are collectible over a term of years generally consistent with the term of years of the related bond issue. Collection of annual installments (including interest) is handled by the county in the same manner as property taxes. Property owners are allowed to prepay total future installments without interest or prepay interest) is handled by the county in the same manner as property taxes.

The City recognizes special assessment revenue in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements when the assessment rolls are levied. In the governmental fund financial statements, the City recognizes special assessment revenue when it becomes both measurable and available. Current assessments which remain unpaid at December 31 are classified as delinquent receivables and, together with deferred assessments, are fully offset by deferred inflows of resources because it is not known when they will be available to finance current expenditures.

K. Inventories

Inventories of supplies in the Water Fund are valued at cost using the first-in, first-out method.

L. Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. Prepaid items are reported in governmental funds using the consumption method.

M. Land Held for Resale

Land held for resale represents property purchased by the EDA with the intent to resell in the future for redevelopment. The use of the future sale proceeds will be restricted for economic development. These assets are stated at the lower of cost or fair value (based on Level 2 inputs as described in Note 1. F.).

N. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land, easements, buildings, machinery and equipment, mains and lines, construction in progress, and infrastructure assets (roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the City as assets with an initial, individual cost of funce than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost where historical records are evailable and at an estimated historical cost where no historical records exist. Donated capital assets are valued at their estimated acquisition value as of the date received. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are no capitalized.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Land, easements, and construction in progress are not depreciated. Sewer and water systems, buildings and improvements, machinery and equipment, and infrastructure of the City are depreciated using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives. The estimated useful lives are as follows:

30-50 years	1550 years	10-40 years	7-20 years	20-40 years
Sewer and water systems	Buildings and improvements	Improvements other than buildings	Machinery and equipment	Infrastructure

0. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, statements of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred unlifows of resources, which represent a consumption of net position that applies to future periods and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenselexpenditure) until then. The City has one item that qualifies for reporting in this category, deferred outflows of resources related to pensions reported in the government-wide and enterprise funds Statement of Net Position. This deferred outflow results from differences between expected and actual experience, changes of assumptions, differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments, and from contributions to the plan subsequent to the measurement date and be the end of the reporting period. These amounts are deferred and amortized as required under pension standards. In addition to liabilities, statements of financial position or balance sheets will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources, which represent acquisitions of net position that apply to future periods and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The City has two types of items which qualify for reporting in this category.

The first item, unavailable revenue, arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting and therefore is only reported in the governmental finnds Balance Sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenue from three sources: property taxes, special assessments, and long-term receivables. These amounts are deferred and recognized as inflows of resources in the period they become available. The second item, deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, is reported in the government-wide statement of Net Position. This deferred inflow results from differences between expected and actual experience, changes of assumptions, and difference between projected and actual plan investments. These amounts are deferred and amortized as required under pension standards.

P. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term objections are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type Statement of Net Position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Q. Compensated Absences

City employees hired before January 1, 2016 are compensated for unused vacation leave up to a maximum of 320 hours. Full-time employees earn sick leave at a rate of one day per north. Part-time employees earn sick leave at a rate of one day per north. Part-time employees earn sick leave at a rate of one day per north. Part-time 900 hours. In addition, hourly employees may accumulate compensatory time of fi fieu of overtime pay up to a maximum of 240 hours. Employees hired on or after January 1, 2016 earn personal time off (PTO) Earbier than vacation and sick leave, which may be accumulated up to a maximum of 250 hours. Employees thired before January 1, 2016 were given the option to convert to the PTO flor employees that converted may be accumulated up to a maximum of 220 hours. Employees the employees the paid out at maximum of 200 hours. In addition, in governmentation and sitk. The unterprist and accrued when earned, or in the governmental fund financial statements, and accrued when earned, or in the case of sick provides the provident the proversity fund financial statements. Compensated absences are general fund and the enterprise funds' portion of this liability is insignificant, and has been included in accrued salaries and wages payable in those funds.

R. Pension Plans

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Public Employees Retirement Association (PERA) and additions to/deductions from the PERA's fiduciary net position have been determined on the sum basis as they are reported by the PERA except that the PERA's fiscal year-end is June 30. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized as of employer payroll paid dates and benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. The PERA has a special funding situation created by a direct aid contribution made by the state of Minnesota. The direct aid is a result of the merger of the Minneapolis Employees Retirement Fund into the PERA on January 1, 2015.

S. Net Position

In the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, net position represents the difference between assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources. Net position is displayed in three components:

- Net Investment in Capital Assets Consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by any outstanding debt attributable to acquire capital assets.
- Restricted Net Position Consists of net position restricted when there are limitations imposed on its use through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments.
- Unrestricted Net Position All other elements of net position that do not meet the definition of "restricted" or "net investment in capital assets."

The City applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for which both restricted and unrestricted resources are available.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

T. Fund Balance Classifications

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report fund balance in classifications that disclose constraints for which amounts in those funds can be spent. These classifications are as follows:

- Nonspendable Consists of amounts that are not in spendable form, such as prepaid items, inventory, and other long-term assets.
- Restricted Consists of amounts related to externally imposed constraints established by creditors, grantors, or contributors, or constraints imposed by state statutory provisions.
- Committed Consists of internally imposed constraints that are established by resolution of the City Council. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the City Council removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action it employed to previously commit toose amounts.
- Assigned Consists of internally imposed constraints on amounts intended to be used by the City for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. In governmental funds, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by the governing body itself or by an official to which the governing body delegates the authority. Pursuant to City Council resolution, the City Administrator is authorized to establish assignments of fund balance.
- Unassigned The residual classification for the General Fund which also reflects negative residual amounts in other funds.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to first use restricted resources, then use unrestricted resources as they are needed. When committed, assigned, or unassigned resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use resources in the following order: 1) committed, 2) assigned, and 3) unassigned.

The City's fund balance policy includes a goal of maintaining a total fund balance at year-end in the General Fund equal to at least 50 percent of the General Fund expenditures for the year then ended.

U. Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts: theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The City participates in the League of Minnesota Cities Insurance Trust (LMCIT), a public entity risk pool for its general property and casauly, workers' compensation, and other miscellaneous insurance coverage. The LMCIT operates as a common risk management and insurance program for a large number of cities in Minnesota. The City pays an annual premium to the LMCIT for insurance coverage. The LMCIT agreement provides that the trust will be self-sustaining through member premiums and will reinsure through commercial companies for claims in excess of certain limits. The City also carries commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage in the current year.

E
Ċ
~
-
LIA
<u> </u>
~
0
C)
-
1
-
-
6
Ē
-
J
- I
2
E
0
5
F -1

A. Deficit Fund Balances

Fund balance deficits existed in certain individual funds of the EDA (discretely presented component unit) at December 31, 2016 as follows:

\$ 1,563,411	\$ 461,424	\$ 2,322
Downtown TIF District Special Revenue Fund	Cornerstone TIF District Special Revenue Fund	Marksman Metal TIF District Special Revenue Fund

No formal action is required or anticipated regarding these deficits. These deficits are expected to be eliminated through normal operations in future years.

B. Excess of Expenditures Over Appropriations

Actual expenditures for 2016 exceeded appropriations (budget) in the following individual funds;

City (Primary Government)		
2007B PIR Bonds Debt Service Fund	69	6
2010A Refunding PIR Bonds Debt Service Fund	69	100,750
Street Light Replacement Capital Project Fund	69	3,663
EDA (Discretely Presented Component Unit)		
Downtown TIF District Special Revenue Fund	69	60
Cornerstone TIF District Special Revenue Fund	69	568
Kwik Trip Signal TIF District Special Revenue Fund	69	2,908

NOTE 3 – CASH AND INVESTMENTS

A. Components of Cash and Investments

Cash and investments at year-end consisted of the following:

\$ 100	6,068,497	10,223,712	\$ 16,292,309
Cash on hand	Deposits	Investments	Total cash and investments

Cash and investments are presented in the financial statements as follows:

N/A - Not Applicable

\$ 15,549,245 446,325	15,995,570	296,739	\$ 16,292,309
Primary government Statement of Net Position Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	Total – primary government	Component unit – EDA Statement of Net Position	Total – reporting entity

NOTE 3 – CASH AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

B. Deposits

In accordance with applicable Minnesota Statutes, the City maintains deposits at depository banks authorized by the City Council, including checking accounts and certificates of deposit.

The following is considered the most significant risk associated with deposits:

Custodial Credit Risk – In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the City's deposits may be lost.

Minnesota Statutes require that all deposits be protected by federal deposit insurance, corporate surety bond, or collateral. The market value of collateral pledged must equal 110 percent of the deposits not covered by federal deposit insurance or corporate surety bonds. Authorized collateral includes treasury bills, notes, and bonds; issues of U.S. government agencies; general obligations rated "A" or better; revenue obligations rated "AA" or better; intrvocable standard letters of credit issued by the Federal Home Loan Bank; and certificates of deposit. Minnesota Statutes require that securities pledged as collateral be held in safekeping in a restricted account at the Federal Reserve Bank or in an account at a trust department of a commercial bank or other financial institution that is not owned policies addressing custodial credit risk. At year-end, the carrying amount of the City's deposits was \$6,068,497, while the balance on the bank records was \$6,605,692. At December 31, 2016, all deposits were fully covered by federal depository insurance, surety bonds, or by collateral held by the City's agent in the City's name.

C. Investments

The City had the following investments at year-end:

			Fair Value			Interest Risk -					Concentration Risk
	Credit Risk	: Risk	Measurements		Maturi	Maturity Duration in Years	Ycars	1			Greater Than
Investment Type	Rating	Agency	Using	Less Than 1	Tug	1 to 5	9	6 to 10	Ĕ	Total	5 Percent
U.S. agency debt securities											
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	+V4	S&P	Level 1	S 150	150,219 \$	\$ 294,837	ŝ	336,725	s	81,781	Ycs
Federal Home Loan Bank	+VV	S&P	Level 1		3			163,579	Ĩ	163,579	No
Federal Farm Credit Bureau	+VV	S&P	Level 1		÷.			597,684	ŝ	597,684	Yes
Negotiable certificates of deposit	N/A	N/A	Level 1	591	591,072	6,023,266	Τ,	1,647,563	8,2	8,261,901	No
Mutual funds											
U.S. Government Money Market Fund	AAAmf	Moody's	NAV	378	378,180	7		1	ŝ	378,180	No
U.S. Government Money Market Trust	AAAmf	Moody's	NAV	26	26,223	23)		26,223	No
UBS Select Prime Institutional Fund	AAAmf	Moody's	NAV	14	14,364	2	ļ	1		14,364	No
Total investments				1 140	058	11100058 5418101 \$ 2745551	c 3	125 541		\$10,223,712	

NOTE 3 – CASH AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Investments are subject to various risks, the following of which are considered the most significant:

Custodial Credit Risk – For investments, this is the risk that in the event of a failure of the counterparty to an investment transaction (typically a broker-dealer) the City would not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral accurities that are in the possession of an outside party. The City does not have a formal investment policy addressing this risk, but typically limits its exposure by purchasing insured or registered investments, or by the control of who holds the securities.

highest categories, repurchase or reverse purchase agreements and securities lending agreements with financial institutions qualified as a "depository" by the government entity, with banks that are members of the Federal Reserve System with capitalization exceeding \$10,000,000; that are a maturity of 13 months or less; general obligations rated "A" or better; revenue obligations rated "AA" or better; general obligations of the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency rated "A" or better; bankers' acceptances of United States banks eligible for purchase by the Federal Reserve System; commercial Credit Risk - This is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. Minnesota Statutes limit the City's investments to direct obligations or obligations guaranteed by the United States or its agencies; shares of investment companies registered under the Federal Investment Company Act of 1940 that receive the highest credit rating, are rated in one of the two highest rating categories by a statistical rating agency, and all of the investments have a final paper issued by United States corporations or their Canadian subsidiaries, rated of the highest quality category by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies, and maturing in 270 days or less; Guaranteed Investment Contracts guaranteed by a United States commercial bank, domestic branch of a foreign bank, or a United States insurance company, and with a credit quality in one of the top two primary reporting dealer in U.S. government securities to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York; or certain Minnesota securities broker-dealers. The City's investment policies do not further address credit risk.

Concentration Risk – This is the risk associated with investing a significant portion of the City's investment (considered 5 percent or more) in the securities of a single issuer, excluding U.S. guaranteed investments (such as treasuries), investment pools, and mutual funds. The City's nvestment policies do not limit the concentration of investments. Interest Rate Risk – This is the risk of potential variability in the fair value of fixed rate investments resulting from changes in interest rates (the longer the period for which an interest rate is fixed, the greater the risk). The City's investment policy limits maturities beyond 5 years to no more than 40 percent of the City's cash and investment portfolio, and limits maturities to a maximum of 10 years.

NOTE 4 – CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2016 was as follows:

A. Governmental Activities

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Capital assets, not being depreciated Land Construction in moreess	\$ 5,963,483 _	\$ 248,003 26.104	9 9	\$ 6,211,486 26,104
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	5,963,483	274,107	1	6,237,590
Capital assets, being depreciated Buildings and improvements	10,003,243	11,562	t	10,014,805
Improvements other than buildings	3,021,643	28,406	1	3,050,049
Machinery and equipment	6,250,684	418,289	69,822	6,599,151
Infrastructure	17,629,961	1	3	17,629,961
Total capital assets, being depreciated	36,905,531	458,257	69,822	37,293,966
Less accumulated depreciation on				
Buildings and improvements	1,665,661	209,339	j.	1,875,000
Improvements other than buildings	1,608,119	142,500	1	1,750,619
Machinery and equipment	4,374,127	266,563	68,849	4,571,841
Infrastructure	7,022,782	874,472	X	7,897,254
Total accumulated depreciation	14,670,689	1,492,874	68,849	16,094,714
Net capital assets, being depreciated	22,234,842	(1,034,617)	973	21,199,252
Net capital assets	\$ 28,198,325	\$ 28,198,325 \$ (760,510) \$		973 \$ 27,436,842

ons/programs of the City as fol Depreciation expense was charged to the various governmental

	\$ 242,418	55,047	1,006,415	188,994	\$ 1,492,874
Governmental activities	General government	Public safety	Public works	Culture and recreation	Total depreciation expense – governmental activities

NOTE 4 – CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

B. Business-Type Activities

Capital assets, not being depreciated Land	\$ 579,466	69	1	69	1	69	\$ 579,466
Easements	19,181		. 1		1	1	19,181
Construction in progress	1,515,531		339,086		1	(1,756,867)	97,750
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	2,114,178		339,086		ŀ	(1,756,867)	696,397
Capital assets, being depreciated							
Improvements other than buildings	8,206,333		1		1	1,756,867	9,963,200
Machinery and equipment	452,128		36,159		ļ	1	488,287
Sewer and water system	22,321,620		610,055		1	1	22,931,675
Infrastructure	5,400,448		339,674		i.	I	5,740,122
Total capital assets, being depreciated	36,380,529		985,888		I.	1,756,867	39,123,284
Less accumulated depreciation on							
Improvements other than buildings	3,132,116		174,554		1	8	3,306,670
Machinery and equipment	394,256		12,600		ł	1	406,856
Sewer and water system	8,712,245		461,904		ł	1	9,174,149
Infrastructure	1,107,843		145,723		3	1	1,253,566
Total accumulated depreciation	13,346,460		794,781		ľ	1	14,141,241
Nct capital assets, being depreciated	23,034,069		191,107		1	1,756,867	24,982,043
Net capital assets	\$ 25.148.247	69	\$ 530.193	\$	1	9	\$ 25.678.440

Depreciation expense was charged to the various business-type activities of the City as follows:

lusiness-type activities		
Water	\$	166,000
Sewer		483,058
storm water		145,723
Total denreciation exnense – husiness-type activities	6	794 781

NOTE 5 – ADVANCES DUE FROM/TO OTHER FUNDS

In the EDA component unit, the EDA General Fund advanced \$1,564,032 to the Downtown TIF District Special Revenue Fund to provide interim financing for construction projects and other tax increment financing (TIF) related purposes. Principal and interest payments of \$48,981 were made in 2016 on this advance, which bears an interest rate of 3 percent.

NOTE 6 – INTERFUND TRANSFERS

The City made the following transfers during 2016:

Ending Balance

Completed Construction

Decrease

Increase

Beginning Balance

Transfers In	Transfers Out	Amount
2010 Refunding PIR Bonds	Permanent Improvement Revolving	\$ 1,073,550 (1)
Permanent Improvement Revolving	General Fund Nonmajor governmental Water Sever Storm Water	150,000 (2) 119,594 (2) 40,000 (2) 165,000 (2) 60,000 (2)
Nonmajor governmental	General Permanent Inprovement Revolving Nonmajor governmental Water Sever Storm Water	932,596 (2) 1,549,546 (1) 24,122 (1) 3,589 (1) 1,256 (1) 234 (1)
Water	Nonmajor governmental	20,768 (1)
Sewer	Nonmajor governmental	7,265 (1)
Storm Water	Nonmajor governmental	1,352 (1)
Total transfers		\$ 4,148,872
The purposes of these interfund transfers are as follows:	are as follows;	

NOTE 7 – LOANS FROM PRIMARY GOVERNMENT TO COMPONENT UNIT

Transfers for annual debt service requirements
 Transfers for capital projects and equipment

In 2012, the City's Permanent Improvement Revolving Capital Project Fund made an open-ended loan to the Cornerstone TIF District Special Revenue Fund, bearing an interest rate of 4 percent. Activity on this loan during 2016 was as follows:

·	erstone TIF District \$ 344 769 \$ 13 791 \$ = \$ 358 560
Beginning Loan Payable – EDA Fund Balance	ig Cornerstone TIF District \$344.
Loan Receivable - City Fund Lo	Permanent Improvement Revolving Con Sr

In addition, the City's General Fund had receivables of \$107,586 and \$2,322 due from the EDA Cornerstone TIF District and Marksman Metals TIF District Special Revenue Funds, respectively, for short-term cash flow purposes.

NOTE 8 – LONG-TERM DEBT

A. General Obligation Bonds

The City issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. General obligation bonds are direct obligations backed by the full faith and credit of the City and are payable through tax levies. General obligation bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

Balance	at Year-End	02/01/2035 \$ 1.985.000
	Maturity	02/01/2035
Original	Issue	12/10/2009
,	Interest Rate	
Authorized	and Issued	\$ 1.985,000
	Description	G.O. Taxable Library Bonds of 2009C \$ 1.985,000 5.90-6.10 %

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds are as follows;

Year Ending		Governmental Activities	ial Activ	vitics
December 31,		Principal	l	Interest
2017	\$	1	\$	119,865
2018		I		119,865
2019		I		119,865
2020		ł		119,865
2021		I		119,865
2022		1		119,865
2023		I		119,865
2024		I		119,865
2025		I		119,865
2026		I		119,865
2027		195,000		114,113
2028		205,000		102,312
2029		210,000		90,070
2030		215,000		77,318
2031		215,000		64,202
2032		225,000		50,783
2033		230,000		36,905
2034		240,000		22,570
2035		250,000		7,625
	69	1.985.000	69	1.764.548

The G.O. Taxable Library Bonds of 2009C are "Qualified Build America Bonds – Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds – Direct Pay" under the authorization of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. This designation provides for a federal subsidy credit to be paid to the City for a portion of the interest paid to investors in these bonds. The credit will be received semiannually to coincide with the debt service payment schedule.

NOTE 8 – LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

B. Special Assessment Bonds

The City issues special assessment bonds to provide funds for the construction of streets and utilities in new residential developments or refunding previous issues. These bonds will be repaid from special assessments level against the properties benefining from this construction. The City is obligated for payment of special assessments debt not covered through the collection of special assessments from property owners. Any obligation by the City would be paid from property taxes. Special assessment bonds with governmental commitment currently outstanding are as follows:

Description	Autand	Authorized and Issued	Interest Rate	Original Issue	Maturity	Balance at Year-End
G.O. Permanent Improvement Revolving Fund Bonds of 2009D G.O. Permanent Improvement	\$	\$ 4,700,000	2.25-3.50%	12/10/2009	02/01/2018	\$ 735,000
Revolving Fund Bonds of 2010C G.O. Permanent Improvement	\$ 7;	\$ 7,930,000	2.00-3.13%	10/20/2010	02/01/2026	4,635,000
Revolving Fund Bonds of 2011A	\$ 2,	2,715,000	2.00-2.625%	11/03/2011	02/01/2024	2,715,000
G.O. Refunding Bonds of 2012A	\$ 4	4,229,811	2.00%	03/27/2012	02/01/2024	3,604,811
G.O. Refunding Bonds of 2012B	\$ 3.	3,440,000	0.35-1.90%	12/20/2012	02/01/2026	2,420,000
G.O. Permanent Improvement Revolving Fund Bonds of 2014A	64	620,000	2.00-3.00%	07/08/2014	02/01/2025	600,000
Total special assessment bonds						\$ 14,709,811
Annual deht service requirements to maturity for energial accessment honds are se followed	ic to m	aturity fo	r enacial accard	mant honde ar	a ac follower	

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for special assessment bonds are as follows:

December 31,	Principal		Interest
2017	\$ 2,512,208	69	298,45
2018	2,596,123		243,67
2019	2,337,648		191,143
2020	1,363,068		154,62
2021	1,261,983		128,48
2022	1,196,113		101,06
2023	1,222,638		72,32
2024	1,180,030		42,97
2025	555,000		20,75
2026	485,000		6,598

1,260,104

69

14,709,811

ŝ

NOTE 8 – LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

C. Enterprise Fund Revenue Bonds

The City issues bonds where the City pledges income derived from a constructed asset to pay debt service. Enterprise fund revenue bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

Description	< c	Authorized and Issued	Interest Rate	Original Issue	Maturity	Balance at Year-End
G.O. Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds of 2010B	69	\$ 3,710,000	2.05%	09/21/2010	02/01/2020	\$ 1,565,000
G.O. Revenue Refunding Bonds of 2012A	69	490,189	2.00%	03/27/2012	02/01/2024	490,189
G.O. Revenue Bonds of 2014A	69	3,340,000	2.00-3.00%	07/08/2014	02/01/2030	3,290,000
Total revenue bonds						\$ 5,345,189

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the revenue bonds are as follows:

December 21		Dusifiess-1 ype Activities	be ven	/ILICS
December 21,		Frincipal	ļ	Interest
2017	69	497,792	\$	132,275
2018		508,877		122,09
2019		522,352		111,450
2020		506,933		100,08
2021		333,018		90,88
2022		338,887		82,71
2023		347,361		72,98
2024		354,969		63,058
2025		300,000		53,55
2026		310,000		44,40
2027		320,000		34,95
2028		325,000		25,27
2029		335,000		15,325
2030	ļ	345,000		5,175
	64	5 345 180	÷	967 776

D. Refundings

In March 2012, the City issued \$4,720,000 of General Obligation Bonds, Series 2012A. The proceeds of this issue were used to retire, in advance of their stated maturities, the 2017 through 2024 maturities of the G.O. Permanent Improvement Revolving Fund Bonds, Series 2007B and the G.O. Revenue Bonds, Series 2007B, on their February 1, 2016 call date. These crossover refundings decreased the City's total future debt service payments by \$207,347 and resulted in a net present value savings of \$188,608.

E. Other Long-Term Liabilities

The City provides its employees with various benefits, including compensated absences and pension benefits. These benefits are primarily paid by the General Fund.

NOTE 8 – LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

F. Changes in Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt activity for the year ended December 31, 2016 is as follows;

bue Within	000 \$	507 104 162,499 157	\$19,350,479 \$ 2,674,707	89 \$ 497,792 187 -	\$ 990,329 \$ 5,430,576 \$ 497,792
Ending Balance	<pre>\$ 1,985,000 14,709,811</pre>	244,507 389,404 2,021,757	\$ 19,350,4	\$ 5,345,189 85,387	\$ 5,430,5
Reductions	4,734,627	37,979 182,894 349,736	\$ 5,305,236	\$ 980,373 9,956	\$ 990,329
Additions	69	162,499 1,008,491	\$23,484,725 \$ 1,170,990 \$ 5,305,236	69	1
Beginning Balance	<pre>\$ 1,985,000 19,444,438</pre>	282,486 409,799 1,363,002	\$ 23,484,725	\$ 6,325,562 95,343	\$ 6,420,905 \$
	Governmental activities General obligation bonds Special assessment bonds Add	Premiums on bonds Compensated absences payable Net pension liability – PERA	Total governmental activities	Business-type activities Revenue bonds Add Premiums on bonds	Total business-type activities

G. Legal Debt Margin

Minnesota Statutes limit the net bonded indebtedness of the City to 3 percent of the estimated market value. The legal debt limit as of December 31, 2016 was \$41,705,331. The City had a legal debt margin of \$39,720,331.

H. Pledged Revenue

Future revenue pledged for the payment of long-term debt is as follows:

		Revenue Pledged	ledged		Currer	Current Year
Bond Issue	Use of Proceeds	Type	Term of Remaining Pledge	Remaining Principal and Interest	Principal and Interest Paid *	Pledged Revenue Received
Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2010B	Sewer utility improvements	sewer utility Sewer charges improvements	2017-2020	2017-2020 \$ 1,635,000	\$ 412,063	\$ 2,534,303
Devenue Bonde						

revenue bottod Series 2007B, 2012A, Utility Water, sewer, and 2017–2030 \$ 4,664,415 \$ 226,532 \$ 3,471,951 and 2014A improvements stormwater charges

*Principal and interest paid excludes amounts paid from crossover refunding escrow

IM
E.
5
T.
ST/
1
z
PL
<u> </u>
Z
2
Z
E
Ξ.
F.
E.
Z
8
1
Z.
E
덭
ė.
1
5
Ξ.
5
ž

A. Plan Description

All full-time and certain part-time employees of the City are covered by the General Employees Retirement Fund (GERF), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the PERA of Minesota, established and administered in accordance with Minnesota Statutes, Chapters 533 and 356. The PERA's defined benefit pension plans are tax qualified plans under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

GERF members belong to either the Coordinated Plan or the Basic Plan. Coordinated Plan members are covered by Social Security and Basic Plan members are not. The Basic Plan was closed to new members in 1967. All new members must participate in the Coordinated Plan.

B. Benefits Provided

The PERA provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are established by state statute and can only be modified by the State Legislature.

Benefit increases are provided to benefit recipients each January. Increases are related to the funding ratio of the plan. Members in plans that are at least 90.0 percent funded for two consecutive years are given 2.5 percent increases. Members in plans that have not exceeded 90.0 percent funded, or have fallen below 80.0 percent, are given 1.0 percent increases.

The benefit provisions stated in the following paragraphs of this section are current provisions and apply to active plan participants. Vested, terminated employees who are entitled to benefits but are not receiving them yet are bound by the provisions in effect at the time they last terminated their public service.

Benefits are based on a member's highest average salary for any five successive years of allowable service, age, and years of credit at termination of service. Two methods are used to compute benefits for the PERA's Coordinated and Basic Plan members. The retiring member receives the higher of a step-rate benefit accrual formula (Method 1) or a level accrual formula (Method 2). Under Method 1, the amuity accrual rate for a Basic Plan member is 2.2 percent of average salary for each of the first 10 years of service and 2.7 percent for each remaining year. The amulty accrual rate for a coordinated Plan member is 1.2 percent of average salary for each Plan member such a Method 2, the amulty accural rate for a coordinated Plan member with the Method 2, the amulty accural rate is 2.7 percent of average salary for each remaining year. Under Method 2, the amulty accural rate is 2.6 members and 1.7 percent for coordinated Plan member with the first 10 years and 1.7 percent of average salary for each view of a step-rate base and 1.7 percent of average salary for each remaining year. Under Method 2, the amulty accural rate is 2.6 percent of average salary for each remaining year. The amulty accurate the first 10 years of service for members and 1.7 percent for Coordinated Plan members and 1.7 percent for Coordinated Plan members for each year of service equal 90 and normal retirement age is 65. For members hired on or after July 1, 1989, normal retirement age is the age for unreduced Social Security benefits capped at age 66.

C. GERF Contributions

Minnesota Statute, Chapter 353 sets the rates for employer and employee contributions. Contribution rates can only be modified by the State Legislature.

Coordinated Plan members were required to contribute 6.50 percent of their annual covered salary in calendar year 2016. The City was required to contribute 7.30 percent for Coordinated Plan members in calendar year 2016. The City's contributions to the GERF for the year ended December 31, 2016 were \$111,147. The City's contributions to the GERF for the year ended December 31, 2016 were \$111,147. The City's contributions to the required contributions as set by state statute.

NOTE 9 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN – STATE-WIDE (CONTINUED)

D. GERF Pension Costs

At December 31, 2016, the City reported a liability of \$2,021,757 for its proportionate share of the GERF's net pension liability. The City's net pension liability reflected a reduction due to the state of Minnesota's contribution of \$6 million to the fund in 2016. The state of Minnesota's contribution of \$6 million to the fund in 2016. The state of Minnesota's contribution of \$0,000 molecular due to more-employer contributing entity and the state of Minnesota's contribution meets the definition of a special funding situation. The state of Minnesota's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the City totaled 256,379. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The City's proportion of the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial useduation as of that date. 2016, relative to the total employer contributions received by the PERA during the measurement period for employer payroll paid dates from July. Jo 2016, relative to the total employer contributions received form all of the PERA's participating employers. At June 30, 2016, the City's proportionate share we 0.0249 percent, which was a decrease of 0.0014 percent from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, the City recognized pension expense of \$244,424 for its proportionate share of the GERF's pension expense. In addition, the City recognized an additional \$7,865 as pension expense (and grant revenue) for its proportionate share of the state of Minnesota's contribution of \$6 million to the GERF.

At December 31, 2016, the City reported its proportionate share of the GERP's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience Changes in actuarial assumptions	\$ 395,861	\$ 166,676
Differences between projected and actual investment earnings	388,890	1
Changes in proportion Contributions paid to the PERA subsequent to the	1	108,437
measurement date	55,033	1
	\$ 839.784	839.784 \$ 275.113

Deferred outflows of resources reported \$55,033 related to pensions resulting from city contributions subsequent to the measurement date that will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending December 31, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Pension Expense Amount	128,897	128,897	178,814	73.030
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Y ear Ending December 31,	2017	2018	2019	2020

NOTE 9 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN – STATE-WIDE (CONTINUED)

E. Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

2.50% per year	th 3.25% per year	7.50%
Inflation	Active member payroll growth	Investment rate of return

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members, retirees, survivors, and disabilitants were based on RP-2014 tables for males or females, as appropriate, with slight adjustments. Cost of living benefit increases for retirees are assumed to be 1 percent per year for all future years for the GERF. Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of actuarial experience studies. The most recent four-year experience study in the GERF was completed in 2015.

The following changes in actuarial assumptions for the GERF occurred in 2016:

- The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.00 percent per year through 2035 and 2.50 percent per year thereafter to 1.00 percent per year for all future years. •
- The assumed investment return was changed from 7.90 percent to 7.50 percent. The single discount rate was changed from 7.90 percent to 7.50 percent.
- Other assumptions were changed pursuant to the experience study dated June 30, 2015. The assumed future salary increases, payroll growth, and inflation were decreased by 0.25 percent to 3.25 percent for payroll growth and 2.50 percent for inflation. •

in which best-estimate ranges of expected future rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce an expected long-term rate of return by weighting the expected future rates of return by the target asset allocation percentages. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric rate larget of return for aead major asset class are summarized in the following table: The State Board of Investment, which manages the investments of the PERA, prepares an analysis of the reasonableness of the long-term expected rate of return on a regular basis using a building-block method

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic stocks	45%	5.50%
International stocks	15%	6.00%
Bonds	18%	1.45%
Alternative assets	20%	6.40%
Cash	2%	0.50%

NOTE 9 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN – STATE-WIDE (CONTINUED)

F. Discount Rate

employee and employer contributions will be made at the rate specified in statute. Based on these assumptions, fiduciary net position of the GERF was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability in 2016 was 7.5 percent, a reduction from the 7.9 percent used in 2015. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that liability.

G. Pension Liability Sensitivity

The following presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability for the plan it participates in, calculated using the discount rate disclosed in the preceding paragraph, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate 1 percentage point lower or 1 percentage point higher than the current discount rate:

1% Increase in Discount Rate 8.50%	\$ 1,321,805
Discount Rate 7.50%	2,021,757
	69
% Decrease in Discount Rate 6.50%	2,871,493
D 1%	\$
	The City's proportionate share of the GERF net pension liability

2,021,757 69 2,871,493 ŝ

H. Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about each pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued PERA financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the PERA website at www.mnpera.org.

NOTE 10 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN – FIRE RELIEF ASSOCIATION

A. Plan Description

All members of the St. Michael Fire Department (the Department) are covered by a defined benefit plan administered by the St. Michael Fireman's Relief Association (the Association). As of December 31, 2015, the plan covered 30 active firefighters and 9 vested terminated firefighters whose pension benefits are deferred. The plan is a single employer retirement plan and is established and administered in accordance with Minnesol Status. Chapter 69. The Association maintains a separate Special Fund to accumulate assets to fund the retirement benefits earned by the Department's membership. The Association is governed by a Board of six officers and trustees elected by the members of the Association. The chief of the City's fire department, the mayor, and the treasurer of the City are ex-officion on-voinging members of the Board of Trustees. Funding for the Association is derived from an insurance premium tax in accordance with the Volunteer Firefighter's Relief Association Financing Guidelines Act of 1971 (Chapter 261 as amended by Chapter 509 of Minnesota Statutes 1980). Funds are also derived from investment income.

B. Benefits Provided

A firefighter who completes at least 20 years as an active member of the Department is entitled, after age 50, to a full service pension upon retirement.

The bylaws of the Association also provide for an early vested service pension for a retiring member who has completed fewer than 20 years of service. The reduced pension, available to members with 10 years of service, shall be equal to 60 percent of the pension as described by the bylaws. This percentage increases 4 percent per years of service, and 20 years of service, the full amount prescribed is paid. Members who retire with less than 20 years of service, the full amount prescribed is paid. Members who retire with less than 20 years of service and have reached the age of 50 and have completed at least 10 years of active membership are entitled to a reduced service pension not to exceed the amount calculated by multiplying the membership are verice pension for the completed years of service times the applicable non-forticitable percentage of pension.

C. Contributions

Minnesota Statutes, Chapters 424 and 424A authorize pension benefits for volunteer fire relief accosticitions. The plan is funded by fire state aid, investment earnings, and, if necessary, employer contributions as specified in Minnesota Statutes and voluntary city contributions (if applicable). The firefighters have no obligation to contribute to the plan. Nonemployer pension contributions include state aid from the state of Minnesota and municipal contributions from the City. On behalf of state aid payments from the state of Minnesota and municipal contributions from the City's General Fund Association. These on-behalf of state aid payments to the Association plan are recognized as revenues and expenditures in the City's General Fund during the period received.

The state of Minnesota contributed \$94,779 in fire state aid to the plan on behalf of the Department for the year ended December 31, 2016, which the City reports as a revenue and expenditure. Required employer contributions are calculated annually based on statutory provisions. The City's statutorily-required contribution of \$28,000 to the plan.

NOTE 10 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN – FIRE RELIEF ASSOCIATION (CONTINUED)

D. Pension Costs

At December 31, 2016, the City reported a net pension liability (asset) of (\$169,029) for the plan. The net pension liability (asset) was measured as of December 31, 2015. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability (asset) in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 68 was determined by Fildi, Inc. applying an actuarial formula to specific census data certified by the Department as of December 31, 2015.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, the City recognized pension expense of \$33,191. The City also recognized \$93,413 as revenue for the state of Minnesota's on-behalf contributions to the Department.

The following table presents the changes in net pension liability (asset) during the year:

	Tot	Total Pension Liability	Pla	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Né Liab	Net Pension Liability (Asset)
Beginning balance – January 1, 2016	\$	836,808	69	1,115,446	Ś	(278,638)
Changes for the year						
Service cost		29,314		J		29,314
Interest on pension liability (asset)		61,327		1		61,327
Plan changes		76,845		1		76,845
Projected investment earnings		0		86,513		(86,513)
Contributions (employer)		ł		28,000		(28,000)
Contributions (state)		3		93,413		(93, 413)
Asset (gain)/loss		a		(142,982)		142,982
Benefit payments		(38, 236)		(38,236)		3
Administrative costs		1		(7,067)		7,067
Total net changes		129,250		19,641		109,609
Ending balance – December 31, 2016	s	966,058	69	1,135,087	69	(169,029)

- DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN - FIRE RELIEF ASSOCIATION	
PENSION PLAP	
INED BENEFIT	
NOTE 10 – DEFIN	(CONTINUED)

At December 31, 2016, the City reported deferred inflows of resources and deferred outflows of resources, its contributions subsequent to the measurement date, related to pension from the following sources:

Deferred

Deferred

Inflows of Resources	69	94,779	\$ 94,779
Outflows of Resources	<pre>\$ 144,285 28,000</pre>	94,779	\$ 267,064
	Net difference between projected and actual earnings on plan investments City contributions subsequent to the measurement date	State aid to the City subsequent to the measurement date	Total

Deferred outflows of resources totaling \$122,779 related to pensions resulting from the City's contributions to the plan subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reducinon of the net pension liability in the year ended December 31, 2017. Deferred inflows of resources totaling \$94,779 related to state aid received subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized for its impact on the net pension liability in the year ended December 31, 2017.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to the plan will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Pension Expense Amount	38,564	38,564	38,563	28,594
A E A	69	69	69	649
Year Ending December 31,	2017	2018	2019	2020

E. Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability at December 31, 2015 was determined using the entry age normal actuarial cost method and the following actuarial assumptions:

3.50%	20-year municipal bond yield
7.50%	Investment rate of return
2.00% per year	Cost of living increases
2.50% per year	Salary increases
	20 years and eligibility for deferred service
	60 percent and increased by 4 percent for each additional year of service up to
	service, early vested retirement at age 50 with 10 years of service vested at
	Retirement eligibility at 100 nercent service nension at age 50 with 20 years of

н н .0 .0

The benefit level per year of service increased from \$2,700 to \$3,000 for active plan members in 2015.

NOTE 10 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN - FIRE RELIEF ASSOCIATION (CONTINUED)

The 7.5 percent long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimates for expected future real rates of return (expected returns, not of finaliton) were developed for each asset class using the plan's target investment allocation along with long-term return expectations by asset class. Inflation expectations were applied to derive the nominal rate of return the portion by

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Target Expected Real Allocation Rate of Return		5.00 4.50		100.00 %
Asset Class	Cash	Fixed income	Equities	Total

F. Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.5 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions to the plan will be made as specified in statute. Based on that assumption and considering the funding ratio of the plan, the fiduciary net position was projected to be available to made all projected future benefit payments of eurrent active and inactive members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension plan investments was applied to all

G. Pension Liability (Asset) Sensitivity

The following presents the City's net pension liability (asset) for the plan, calculated using the discount rate disclosed in the preceding paragraph, as well as what the City's net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate 1 percent lower or 1 percent higher than the current discount rate:

1% Decrease Current 1% Increase (6.50%) (7.50%) (8.50%)	
1	6

H. Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

The Association issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. This report may be obtained by writing to the St. Michael Firemen's Relief Association, 216 Main Street South, St. Michael, Minnesota 55376 or by calling (763) 497-6054.

NOTE 11 – FUND BALANCES

At December 31, 2016, a summary of the City's governmental fund balance classifications are as follows:

Nonmajor

Permanent

Ceneral	0		TOTA
\$ 84,154	ا ج	6	\$ 84,154
1	1	572,172	572,172
)	4,883,075	1	4,883,075
I	1	185,105	185,105
i	1	282,173	282,173
i	1	987,030	987,030
4	3	933,566	933,566
1	4,883,075	2,387,874	7,270,949
3,706,733	t.	T	3,706,733
\$ 3,790,887		\$ 2,960,046	\$ 11,634,008
3,706,73			4,883,075 2, 4,883,075 2, \$ 4,883,075 \$ 2,

NOTE 12 – JOINT POWERS WATER BOARD

The City is a member of the Joint Powers Water Board (the Board) which distributes water and maintains the water equipment and related infrastructure for the City and the cities of Albertville and Hanover. The members of the Board agreed that each city will own all water mains in their respective communities. The Board will sell water to the communities at a base rate with each city being responsible for maintenance and operation of water mains. The financial statements of the Board are audited on an annual basis. The financial statements for the year and December 31, 2015, the most recent fiscal year for which information is available, reflected total net position of \$20,423,200, an increase for \$836,525 from the previous year-end. Additional financial information can be obtained by writing to Eric Otte 218 from the howers Water Board, 11100 – 50th Street Northeast, Albertville, Minnesota 55301; by calling (761) 497-3611; or by e-mailing Eric Otte at Eric.Otte@veolia.com. The City established the Water Fund in 1998 to account for the revenues and expenses related to the water mains. Water is billed to residents through the Board and the City receives the portion of revenues billed for the City's distribution lines.

NOTE 13 – TAX ABATEMENT AGREEMENTS

A common economic development vehicle, used by the City to spur economic development and redevelopment, is the creation of TIF districts as authorized under Minnesota Statute, Chapter 469.178. In these districts are invarient evenue is generated on the incremental increase in value of the improved property above a base value established on the date that the TIF district is created, which may be used to assist in financing the improvements to the property within the TIF district. The City may enter into private development and redevelopment agreements to encourage a developer to construct, expand, or improve new or existing properties and buildings or clean-up and redevelop blighted areas within these acts. These agreements may in substance be a tax abatement depending on their individual circumstances. The City currently has one such agreement that would be considered a tax abatement under GABS Batement No. 77. In 1999, the City entered into a development agreement with St. Michael Business Center, LLC to assist the developer with the financing of commercial development near linestate 94. As part of this agreement, the City has agreed to reimburse the developer for certain improvement costs through a pay-as-you-go tax increment note. The note provides for the payment of principal equal to the developer's costs, plus interest at 6 percent. Payments of the note will be made at the lesser of the scheduled note payments or 90 percent of the actual net tax increment received during the period specified in the agreement, anding February 1, 2026. The note will be cancelled at the end of the agreement term, whether it has been fully repaid or not. This note is not included in the City's long-term debt, because repayment is required only to the extent aufinection tax increments are received. The City's position is that this is an obligation to assign future and uncertain revenue sources and, as such, is not actual debt in substance. The outstanding principal balance as of December 31, 2016, for this agreement twas \$925,742, and tax increment revenue rebard were \$509,338 for the current year.

NOTE 14 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

A. Legal Claims

The City's government-wide financial statements include an estimate for claims and judgements payable of \$542,000 related to legal actions being litigated by the City's insurance carrier. The likelihood or range of any potential additional liability related to legal matters cannot be determined at this time. Management is not aware of any other legal claims expected to have a material financial effect.

B. Federal and State Receivables

Amounts recorded or receivable from federal and state agencies are subject to agency audit and adjustment. Any disallowed claims, including amounts aready collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if amount, if amount, if any, of claims which may be disallowed by the grantor agencies cannot be determined at this time, although the City expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

C. Tax Increment Districts

The City's tax increment districts are subject to review by the Office of the State Auditor. Any disallowed dims or misses of tax increments could become a liability of the applicable fund. Management has indicated that they are not aware of any instances of noncompliance which would have a material effect on the financial statements.

PERA – General Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of City's and Non-Employer Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability

City Fiscal Year-End Date	PERA Fiscal Year-End Date (Measurement Date)	City's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	S	City's oportionate hare of the let Pension Liability	Proj Sha S Mi Proj Sha Ne	City's portionate are of the State of nnesota's portionate are of the t Pension iability	S N L S N S	oportionate hare of the let Pension iability and the City's hare of the State of finnesota's hare of the let Pension Liability		City's Covered Payroll	City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability
8			-			autily			_	_		
12/31/2015 12/31/2016	06/30/2015 06/30/2016	0.0263% 0.0249%	\$ \$	1,363,002 2,021,757	\$ \$	26,379	\$ \$	1,363,002 2,048,136	\$ \$	1,545,422 1,544,920	88.20% 130.86%	78.20% 68.90%

PERA – General Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of City Contributions

City Fiscal Year-End Date	F	tatutorily Required ntributions	in I the F	ntributions Relation to Statutorily Required ntributions	Def	tribution iciency xcess)	Covered Payroll		Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
12/31/2015	\$	117,590	\$	117,590	\$		\$	1,567,869	7.50%
12/31/2016	\$	111,147	\$	111,147	\$	9 1	\$	1,481,954	7.50%

- Note 1: Changes in Plan Provisions. On January 1, 2015, the Minneapolis Employees Retirement Fund was merged into the GERF, which increased the total pension liability by \$1.1 billion and increased the fiduciary plan net position by \$892 million. Upon consolidation, state and employer contributions were revised.
- Note 2: Changes in Actuarial Assumptions. (1) 2015 Changes The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.00 percent per year through 2030 and 2.50 percent per year thereafter to 1.00 percent per year through 2035 and 2.50 percent per year thereafter to 1.00 percent per year through 2035 and 2.50 percent per year thereafter to 1.00 percent per year through 2035 and 2.50 percent per year thereafter to 1.00 percent per year through 2035 and 2.50 percent per year thereafter to 1.00 percent per year through 2035 and 2.50 percent per year thereafter to 1.00 percent per year for all future years. The assumed investment return was changed from 7.90 percent to 7.50 percent. The single discount rate was changed from 7.90 percent to 7.50 percent. Other assumed future salary increases, payroll growth, and inflation were decreased by 0.25 percent to 3.25 percent for payroll growth and 2.50 percent for inflation.
- Note 3: The City implemented GASB Statement No. 68 in fiscal 2015 (using a June 30, 2015 measurement date). This schedule is intended to present 10-year trend information. Additional years will be reported as they become available.

St. Michael Firemen's Relief Association Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Asset and Related Ratios

City fiscal year-end dated December 31,	2015	2016
Measurement period	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2015
Total pension liability		
Service cost	\$ 26,604	\$ 29,314
Interest	64,818	61,327
Plan changes	-	76,845
Benefit payments	(109,415)	(38,236)
Net change in total pension liability	(17,993)	129,250
Total pension liability – beginning	854,801	836,808
Total pension liability – ending	\$ 836,808	\$ 966,058
Plan fiduciary net position		
Contributions (state and local)	\$ 112,836	\$ 121,413
Net investment income	31,353	(56,469)
Benefit payments	(109,415)	(38,236)
Administrative costs	(210)	(7,067)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	34,564	19,641
Total plan fiduciary net position – beginning	1,080,882	1,115,446
Total plan fiduciary net position – ending	\$ 1,115,446	\$ 1,135,087
Net pension liability (asset) – ending	\$ (278,638)	\$ (169,029)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	133.30%	117.50%

Note: The City implemented GASB Statement No. 68 in fiscal 2015 (using a December 31, 2014 measurement date). This schedule is intended to present 10-year trend information. Additional years will be reported as they become available.

	Total	\$ 2,950,158	17,788	\$ 2,967,946	\$ 7,900	572,172 2,387,874 2,960,046	\$ 2,967,946
	Capital Projects	\$ 2,377,986	17,788	\$ 2,395,774	\$ 7,900	2,387,874	\$ 2,395,774
HAEL ttal Funds e Sheet 016	Debt Service Capital Projects	6 9	E.	S	s	1.3	s
CITY OF ST. MICHAEL Nonmajor Governmental Funds Combining Balance Sheet December 31, 2016	Park Dedication Special Revenue	\$ 572,172	ł	\$ 572,172	s	572,172 	\$ 572,172
	e ž	Assets Cash and investments Domination	Accounts	Total assets	Liabilities Accounts payable	Fund balances Restricted Assigned Total fund balances	Total liabilities and fund balances

Non-Employer Contribution State 2% Fire Aid

Contribution (Deficiency) Excess

Contributions in Relation to the Statutorily Required Contributions

> Statutorily Required Contributions

> > City Fiscal Year-End Date

St. Michael Firemen's Relief Association Schedule of City Contributions and Non-Employer Contributing Entities

CITY OF ST. MICHAEL

84,836 91,413 94,779

69 69 69

28,000 28,000 28,000

69 69 69

28,000 28,000 28,000

ଜେ ଜେ ଜେ

~~~

12/31/2014 12/31/2015 12/31/2016 Note: The City implemented GASB Statement No. 68 in fiscal 2015 (using a December 31, 2014 measurement date). This schedule is intended to present 10-year trend information. Additional years will be reported as they become available.

|                                                                                                                                           | Total                                 | \$ 38,960<br>383,421<br>412,925<br>2,500<br>35,500<br>35,500<br>20,441<br>893,752                                                                                          | 3,940<br>6,163<br>475,694<br>1,464,815<br>394,938<br>2,345,550                                                                                                    | (1,451,798)                                      | 28,604<br>(2,329,812)<br>2,511,343<br>(173,101)<br>37,034                                                                                                                   | (1,414,764)                 | 4,374,810                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Fund Balances                                                                                                                             | Capital Projects                      | <ul> <li>\$ 38,960</li> <li>308,373</li> <li>308,373</li> <li>308,373</li> <li>2,500</li> <li>246</li> <li>387,494</li> </ul>                                              | 3,940<br>6,163<br>475,694<br>                                                                                                                                     | (98,303)                                         | 28,604<br><br>726,637<br>(99,399)<br>655,842                                                                                                                                | 557,539                     | 1,830,335<br>\$ 2,387,874                         |
| ttal Funds<br>es, and Changes in<br>: 31, 2016                                                                                            | Debt Service                          | \$<br>75,048<br>6,300<br>81,348                                                                                                                                            | 1,464,815<br>394,938<br>1,859,733                                                                                                                                 | (1,778,405)                                      | (2,329,812)<br>(2,329,812)<br>(5,34,706<br>(53,507)<br>(598,613)                                                                                                            | (2,377,018)                 | 2,377,018                                         |
| Nonmajor Governmental Funds<br>f Revenue, Expenditures, and Ch<br>Year Ended December 31, 2016                                            | Park<br>Dedication<br>Special Revenue | \$<br>400,032<br>4,683<br>20,195<br>424,910                                                                                                                                | 1 1 1 1 1                                                                                                                                                         | 424,910                                          |                                                                                                                                                                             | 404,715                     | 167,457<br>\$ 572,172                             |
| Nonmajor Governmental Funds<br>Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances<br>Year Ended December 31, 2016 |                                       | Revenue<br>Franchise and other taxes<br>Intergovernmental<br>Charges for services<br>Contributions and donations<br>Investment earmings<br>Other revenues<br>Total revenue | Expenditures<br>Current<br>General government<br>Public works<br>Capital outlay<br>Debt service<br>Principal<br>Interest and fiscal charges<br>Total expenditures | Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditures | Other financing sources (uses)<br>Sale of capital assets<br>Paid to refunded bonds escrow agent<br>Transfers ind<br>Transfers (out)<br>Total other financing sources (uses) | Net change in fund balances | Fund balances<br>Beginning of year<br>End of year |

CITY OF ST. MICHAEL

Nonmajor Debt Service Funds Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Year Ended December 31, 2016

| 2010A<br>Refunding<br>PIR Bonds | 1.1.1                                                                | $\frac{145,000}{4,729}$                                                                     | (149,729)                                        | 149,729<br>149,729                                                                                                                        | 1                           | 1. I.                                             |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| R                               | 69                                                                   | 11                                                                                          |                                                  |                                                                                                                                           |                             | ~                                                 |
| 2009D<br>Refunding<br>PIR Bonds | -1 - F - K                                                           | 355,000<br>30,600<br>385,600                                                                | (385,600)                                        | -<br>385,600<br>-<br>385,600                                                                                                              | ī                           | t t                                               |
| R                               | 69                                                                   |                                                                                             |                                                  |                                                                                                                                           |                             | ŝ                                                 |
| 2009C<br>Library<br>Bonds       | 75,048<br>                                                           |                                                                                             | (45,267)                                         | 45,267                                                                                                                                    | Ĩ                           | t t                                               |
| 1                               | 69                                                                   |                                                                                             |                                                  |                                                                                                                                           |                             | ~                                                 |
| 2007B<br>PIR Bonds              | 6,300<br>6,300                                                       | 309,815<br>53,241<br>363,056                                                                | (356,756)                                        | (2,329,812)<br>363,057<br>(53,507)<br>(2,020,262)                                                                                         | (2,377,018)                 | 2,377,018                                         |
| I                               | \$                                                                   |                                                                                             |                                                  |                                                                                                                                           | )                           | \$                                                |
|                                 | Revenue<br>Intergovermmental<br>Investment earnings<br>Total revenue | Expenditures<br>Debt service<br>Principal<br>Interest and fiscal fees<br>Total expenditures | Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditures | Other financing sources<br>Paid to refunded bonds escrow agent<br>Transfers in<br>Transfers (out)<br>Total other financing sources (uses) | Net change in fund balances | Fund balances<br>Beginning of year<br>End of year |

|                     |                                                                                 | Totals                      | \$ 2,377,986                                           | 17,788   | \$ 2,395,774 | \$ 7,900                        | 185,105                                                | 282,173<br>987 030          | 933,566                     | 2,387,874           | \$ 2,395,774                        |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                     |                                                                                 | Future City<br>Buildings    | \$ 941,466                                             | 1        | \$ 941,466   | \$ 7,900                        | Ì                                                      | 1 1                         | 933,566                     | 933,566             | \$ 941,466                          |
| IAEL                | cts Funds<br>Sheet<br>16                                                        | Capital<br>Improvements     | \$ 1,261,203                                           | 8,000    | \$ 1,269,203 | 9                               | 1                                                      | 282,173<br>987 030          | -                           | 1,269,203           | \$ 1,269,203                        |
| CITY OF ST. MICHAEL | Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds<br>Combining Balance Sheet<br>December 31, 2016 | Street Light<br>Replacement | \$ 175,317                                             | 9,788    | \$ 185,105   | 69                              | 185,105                                                | 9.1                         | 1                           | 185,105             | \$ 185,105                          |
|                     | Z                                                                               |                             | Assets<br>Cash and temporary investments<br>Domination | Accounts | Total assets | Liabilities<br>Accounts payable | Fund balances<br>Assigned for street light replacement | Assigned for fire equipment | Assigned for city buildings | Total fund balances | Total liabilities and fund balances |

| Totals                      | \$ 75,048<br>6,300<br>81,348 | 1,464,815<br>394,938<br>1,859,753 | (1,778,405) | (2,329,812)<br>1,784,706<br>(53,507) | (598,613)<br>(2,377,018) | 2,377,018 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| 2014A<br>Refunding<br>Bonds | 1.1                          | 20,000<br>15,488<br>35,488        | (35,488)    | 35,488                               | 35,488                   |           |
| 2012B<br>Refunding<br>Bonds | •  <br>                      | 345,000<br>30,356<br>375,356      | (375,356)   | 375,356                              | 375,356                  | 1         |
| 2012A<br>PIR Bonds          | • I I I                      | 290,000<br>79,725<br>369,725      | (369,725)   | 369,725                              | 369,725                  | 1         |
|                             | \$                           |                                   |             |                                      |                          | ~   ~     |
| 2011A<br>Refunding<br>Bonds | 1 1 1                        | 60,484<br>60,484                  | (60,484)    | 60,484                               | 60,484                   | 1 1       |
|                             | ↔                            |                                   |             |                                      |                          | 69        |

## Nommajor Capital Projects Funds Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Year Ended December 31, 2016

|                                      | Stre<br>Repl | Street Light<br>Replacement | Ca       | Capital<br>Improvements | Fu B | Future City<br>Buildings |    | Totals    |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|----------|-------------------------|------|--------------------------|----|-----------|--|
|                                      |              |                             |          |                         |      |                          |    |           |  |
| Revenue                              |              |                             |          |                         |      |                          | •  |           |  |
| Franchise and other taxes            | 649          | 38,960                      | 59       | Ĩ.                      | 9    | 6                        | ø  | 38,960    |  |
| Intergovernmental                    |              | T                           |          | 265,779                 |      | 42,594                   |    | 308,373   |  |
| Charges for services                 |              | 5,853                       |          | 1                       |      | 7,040                    |    | 12,893    |  |
| Contributions and donations          |              | ī                           |          | 2,500                   |      | 1                        |    | 2,500     |  |
| Investment earnings                  |              | 2,287                       |          | 14,430                  |      | 7,805                    |    | 24,522    |  |
| Other revenues                       |              | 246                         |          | 1                       |      | ĵ                        |    | 246       |  |
| Total revenue                        |              | 47,346                      |          | 282,709                 |      | 57,439                   |    | 387,494   |  |
| Expenditures                         |              |                             |          |                         |      |                          |    |           |  |
| Current                              |              |                             |          |                         |      |                          |    |           |  |
| General government                   |              | 1                           |          | 1                       |      | 3,940                    |    | 3,940     |  |
| Public works                         |              | 6,163                       |          | 1                       |      | 1                        |    | 6,163     |  |
| Capital outlay                       |              | 1                           |          | 441,232                 |      | 34,462                   |    | 475,694   |  |
| Total expenditures                   |              | 6,163                       |          | 441,232                 |      | 38,402                   |    | 485,797   |  |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenue       |              |                             |          |                         |      |                          |    |           |  |
| over expenditures                    |              | 41,183                      | <u> </u> | (158,523)               |      | 19,037                   |    | (98,303)  |  |
| Other financing sources (uses)       |              |                             |          |                         |      |                          |    |           |  |
| Sale of capital assets               |              | I                           |          | 28,604                  |      | 1                        |    | 28,604    |  |
| Transfers in                         |              | ī                           |          | 253,000                 |      | 473,637                  |    | 726,637   |  |
| Transfers (out)                      |              | I.                          |          | 1                       |      | (99,399)                 |    | (99,399)  |  |
| Total other financing sources (uses) |              | 1                           |          | 281,604                 |      | 374,238                  |    | 655,842   |  |
| Net change in fund balances          |              | 41,183                      |          | 123,081                 |      | 393,275                  |    | 557,539   |  |
| Fund balances                        |              |                             |          |                         |      |                          |    |           |  |
| Beginning of year                    |              | 143,922                     | -1       | 1,146,122               |      | 540,291                  |    | 1,830,335 |  |
| End of year                          | 60           | 185,105                     | \$ 1,    | \$ 1,269,203            | 69   | 933,566                  | \$ | 2,387,874 |  |

# CITY OF ST. MICHAEL

## 2010C Refunding PIR Bonds Debt Service Fund Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual Year Ended December 31, 2016 (With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2015)

| 2016 2015 | Budget Actual Final Budget Actual | \$ 940,000 \$ 940,000 \$ - S<br>133,550 133,550 = -                   | s 1,073,550 1,073,550 – 1,082,250 | 1,073,550 1,073,550 - 1,082,250         | id balances <b>S S</b>      |               | I I               |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
|           |                                   | Expenditures<br>Debt service<br>Principal<br>Interest and fiscal fees | Total expenditures                | Other financing sources<br>Transfers in | Net change in fund balances | Fund halances | Beginning of year |

## Permanent Improvement Revolving Capital Projects Fund Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual Year Ended December 31, 2016 (With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2015)

|                                |              |    | 2016        |         |                              |    | 2015        |
|--------------------------------|--------------|----|-------------|---------|------------------------------|----|-------------|
|                                | Budget       |    | Actual      | Pin Ove | Over (Under)<br>Final Budget |    | Actual      |
|                                |              |    |             |         |                              |    |             |
| Revenues                       |              |    |             |         |                              |    |             |
| Property taxes                 | \$ 654,500   | 69 | 647,930     | 69      | (6, 570)                     | 69 | 600,914     |
| Franchise and other taxes      | 113,000      |    | 116,882     |         | 3,882                        |    | 115,122     |
| Special assessments            | 400,200      |    | 503,353     |         | 103,153                      |    | 612,258     |
| Intergovernmental revenues     | 450,000      |    | 315,931     |         | (134,069)                    |    | 1,189,851   |
| Charges for services           | 100,000      |    | 277,787     |         | 177,787                      |    | 168,027     |
| Contributions and donations    | 9,496        |    | 9,496       |         | I                            |    | 9,979       |
| Investment earnings            | 33,790       |    | 59,040      |         | 25,250                       |    | 61,896      |
| Total revenues                 | 1,760,986    |    | 1,930,419   |         | 169,433                      |    | 2,758,047   |
| Expenditures                   |              |    |             |         |                              |    |             |
| Current<br>Public works        |              |    |             |         |                              |    |             |
| General professional services  | 25,000       |    | 19,870      |         | (5, 130)                     |    | 25,684      |
| Capital outlay                 | 206,000      |    | 155,791     |         | (50,209)                     |    | 980,338     |
| Total expenditures             | 231,000      |    | 175,661     |         | (655,55)                     |    | 1,006,022   |
| Excess of revenue over         |              |    |             |         |                              |    |             |
| expenditures                   | 1,529,986    |    | 1,754,758   |         | 224,772                      |    | 1,752,025   |
| Other financing sources (uses) |              |    |             |         |                              |    |             |
| Transfers in                   | 533,623      |    | 534,594     |         | 126                          |    | 578,509     |
| Transfers (out)                | (2,528,005)  |    | (2,623,096) |         | (95,091)                     |    | (2,527,869) |
| Total other financing          |              |    |             |         |                              |    |             |
| sources (uses)                 | (1,994,382)  | 1  | (2,088,502) |         | (94,120)                     |    | (1,949,360) |
| Net change in fund balances    | \$ (464,396) |    | (333,744)   | 69      | 130,652                      |    | (197,335)   |
| Fund balances                  |              |    |             |         |                              |    |             |
| Beginning of year              |              |    | 5,216,819   |         |                              |    | 5,414,154   |
| End of year                    |              | ŝ  | 4,883,075   |         |                              | Ś  | 5,216,819   |

CITY OF ST. MICHAEL

Park Dedication Special Revenue Fund Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual Year Ended December 31, 2016 (With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2015)

| 2016 2015 | Over (Under)<br>Actual Budget Actual | \$ 400,032         \$ 325,032         \$ 62,481           4,683         4,683         1,823           20,195         971         19,234 | 330,686                                                           | 424,910 330,686 83,538              | (20,195) (971) (19,234)                 | 404,715 \$ 329,715 64,304   | 167,457                            |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
|           | Budget                               | \$ 75,000<br>                                                                                                                           | 94,224                                                            | 94,224                              | (19,224)                                | \$ 75,000                   | ł                                  |
|           |                                      | Revenue<br>Charges for services<br>Park dedication fees<br>Investment earnings<br>Other revenues                                        | Total revenue<br>Expenditures<br>Current<br>Community development | Excess of revenue over expenditures | Other financing (uses)<br>Transfers out | Net change in fund balances | Fund balances<br>Beginning of year |

2007B PIR Bonds Debt Service Fund Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual Year Ended December 31, 2016 (With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2015)

| 2015 | Actual                 | \$ 12,711                      | 293,292<br>111,893                                                    | 405,185            | (392,474)                                           | 405,185<br>(48,244)                                                                                      | 356,941                              | (35,533)                    | 2,412,551                          | \$ 2,377,018 |
|------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
|      | Over (Under)<br>Budget | \$ 6,300                       | m                                                                     | 3                  | 6,297                                               | (1)<br>(784)<br>(18,222)                                                                                 | (19,007)                             | \$ (12,710)                 |                                    |              |
| 2016 | Actual                 | \$ 6,300                       | 309,815<br>53,241                                                     | 363,056            | (356,756)                                           | (2,329,812)<br>363,057<br>(53,507)                                                                       | (2,020,262)                          | (2,377,018)                 | 2,377,018                          | 6            |
|      | Budget                 | 1                              | 309,815<br>53,238                                                     | 363,053            | (363,053)                                           | (2,329,811)<br>363,841<br>(35,285)                                                                       | (2,001,255)                          | \$ (2,364,308)              | 1                                  |              |
|      |                        | Revenue<br>Investment earnings | Expenditures<br>Debt service<br>Principal<br>Interest and fiscal fees | Total expenditures | Excess (deficiency) of revenue<br>over expenditures | Other financing sources (uses)<br>Paid to refunded bonds escrow agent<br>Transfers in<br>Transfers (out) | Total other financing sources (uses) | Net change in fund balances | Fund balances<br>Beginning of year | End of year  |

CITY OF ST. MICHAEL

2009C Library Bonds Debt Service Fund Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual Year Ended December 31, 2016 (With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2015)

| 6 2015 | Over (Under)<br>al Budget Actual | 75,048 \$ 268 \$ 74,844<br>                                     | t                                                        | (45,267) 268                                        | 45,267 (268)                            | s<br>I                      | L                                  | 8           |
|--------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| 2016   | Budget Actual                    | \$ 74,780 \$ 7<br>                                              |                                                          | (45,535) (4                                         | 45,535                                  | 1                           |                                    | \$          |
|        |                                  | Revenue<br>Intergovernmental<br>Lease payments<br>Total revenue | Expenditures<br>Debt service<br>Interest and fiscal fees | Excess (deficiency) of revenue<br>over expenditures | Other financing sources<br>Transfers in | Net change in fund balances | Fund balances<br>Beginning of year | End of year |

2009D Refinding PIR Bonds Debt Service Fund Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual Year Ended December 31, 2016 (With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2015)

| 2016 2015 | Over (Under) | Budget Actual Budget Actual |                              | \$ 355,000 \$ - \$ | 30,600 30,600 - 40,238   | 385,600            | 385,600 385,600 385,238                 | S 1                         | 1                                  | 6           |
|-----------|--------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
|           |              |                             | Expenditures<br>Debt service | Principal          | Interest and fiscal fees | Total expenditures | Other financing sources<br>Transfers in | Net change in fund balances | Fund balances<br>Beginning of year | End of your |

CITY OF ST. MICHAEL

2010A Refunding PIR Bonds Debt Service Fund Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual Year Ended December 31, 2016 (With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2015)

| 2015 | Actual                 |                              | \$ 45,000  | 5,036                    | 50,036             |                         | 50,036       | I,                          |               | t                 | r<br>S      |
|------|------------------------|------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|
|      | Over (Under)<br>Budget |                              | \$ 100,000 | 750                      | 100,750            |                         | 100,750      | \$                          |               |                   |             |
| 2016 | Actual                 |                              | \$ 145,000 | 4,729                    | 149,729            |                         | 149,729      | t                           |               | 1                 | \$          |
|      | Budget                 |                              | \$ 45,000  | 3,979                    | 48,979             |                         | 48,979       | 69                          |               |                   |             |
|      |                        | Expenditures<br>Debt service | Principal  | Interest and fiscal fees | Total expenditures | Other financing sources | Transfers in | Net change in fund balances | Fund balances | Beginning of year | End of year |

2011A Refunding Bonds Debt Service Fund Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual Year Ended December 31, 2016 (With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2015)

|                                                          |    |        |    | 2016   | Over (I | Over (Under) |    | 2015    |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----|--------|----|--------|---------|--------------|----|---------|
|                                                          | I  | Budget |    | Actual | Bud     | Budget       |    | Actual  |
| Expenditures<br>Debt service<br>Interest and fiscal fees | 69 | 60,484 | \$ | 60,484 | 69      | T.           | \$ | 60,484  |
| Other financing sources<br>Transfers in                  | I  | 60,484 |    | 60,484 |         | 1            |    | 60,484  |
| Net change in fund balances                              | \$ | r      |    | 1      | 69      | 1            |    | T       |
| Fund balances<br>Beginning of year                       |    |        |    | 1      |         |              | ļ  | 3       |
| End of year                                              |    |        | ÷  | 1      |         |              | 69 | ).<br>L |

CITY OF ST. MICHAEL

2012A PIR Bonds Debt Service Fund Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual Year Ended December 31, 2016 (With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2015) 2015

2016

|                                         |    | Budget  |    | Actual  | Ove | Over (Under)<br>Budget |    | Actual  |
|-----------------------------------------|----|---------|----|---------|-----|------------------------|----|---------|
| Expenditures<br>Debt service            |    |         |    |         |     |                        |    |         |
| Principal                               | \$ | 290,000 | 69 | 290,000 | 69  | 1 10                   | \$ | 280,000 |
| Interest and fiscal fees                |    | 85,250  |    | 79,725  |     | (0,520)                |    | 00,00   |
| Total expenditures                      |    | 375,250 |    | 369,725 |     | (5,525)                |    | 370,950 |
| Other financing sources<br>Transfers in |    | 375,250 |    | 369,725 |     | (5,525)                |    | 370,950 |
| Net change in fund balances             | ŝ  | t       |    | 1       | 69  | 1                      |    | L       |
| Fund balances<br>Beginning of year      |    |         |    | 1       |     |                        |    | 1       |
| End of year                             |    |         | \$ | 1       |     |                        | ŝ  |         |
|                                         |    |         |    |         |     |                        |    |         |

2012B Refunding Bonds Debt Service Fund Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual Year Ended December 31, 2016 (With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2015)

| 2015 | Actual                 | \$ 161,642                | 345,000<br>32,081<br>377.081                                                                | (215,439)                                                                  | 215,439                                 | t                           | 1                                  | 5           |
|------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
|      | Over (Under)<br>Budget | ì                         | ÷ E                                                                                         | -                                                                          | (j)                                     | 1                           | 1                                  |             |
|      | δ                      | 69                        |                                                                                             |                                                                            |                                         | 69                          |                                    |             |
| 2016 | Actual                 | 0                         | 345,000<br>30,356<br>375 356                                                                | (375,356)                                                                  | 375,356                                 | C.                          | ¢                                  | t           |
|      |                        | Ś                         |                                                                                             | 1                                                                          | - 1                                     |                             | I                                  | 69          |
|      | Budget                 | 1                         | 345,000<br>30,357<br>30,357                                                                 | (375,357)                                                                  | 375,357                                 | 1                           |                                    |             |
|      |                        | \$                        | ļ                                                                                           | 1                                                                          |                                         | 69                          |                                    |             |
|      |                        | Revenue<br>Lease payments | Expenditures<br>Debt service<br>Principal<br>Interest and fiscal fees<br>Trade Trade States | 1 otal expenditures<br>Excess (deficiency) of revenue<br>over expenditures | Other financing sources<br>Transfers in | Net change in fund balances | Fund balances<br>Beginning of year | End of year |

CITY OF ST. MICHAEL

2014A Refunding Bonds Debt Service Fund Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual Year Ended December 31, 2016 (With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2015)

| 2015 | Actual                 | 1                                         | 16,686<br>16,686                               | 16,686                                  | I                           | 1                                  | \$          |
|------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
|      | Over (Under)<br>Budget | 1                                         | (362)                                          | (362)                                   |                             | Ŀ                                  | •.1         |
|      | ó                      | 69                                        | Ļ                                              | - 1                                     | <del>ده</del>               |                                    |             |
| 2016 | Actual                 | 20,000                                    | 35,488                                         | 35,488                                  | 1                           | 1                                  | 1           |
|      |                        | 69                                        |                                                |                                         |                             |                                    | 69          |
|      | Budget                 | 20,000                                    | 35,850                                         | 35,850                                  | 1                           |                                    |             |
|      |                        | 69                                        |                                                |                                         | Ś                           |                                    |             |
|      |                        | Expenditures<br>Debt service<br>Principal | Interest and fiscal fees<br>Total expenditures | Other financing sources<br>Transfers in | Net change in fund balances | Fund balances<br>Beginning of year | End of year |

.

Street Light Replacement Capital Projects Fund Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual Year Ended December 31, 2016 (With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2015)

|                                       |           | 2  | 2016    |      |                        |    | 2015    |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|----|---------|------|------------------------|----|---------|
|                                       | Budget    | V  | Actual  | Over | Over (Under)<br>Budget |    | Actual  |
| Revenue<br>Franchise and other taxes  | \$ 37,500 | 69 | 38,960  | \$   | 1,460                  | 69 | 38,374  |
| Charges for services                  | T         |    | 5,853   |      | 5,853                  |    | 1 0 1   |
| Investment carnings<br>Other revenues | 1.1       |    | 2,281   |      | 2,28/                  |    | 1,841   |
| Total revenue                         | 37,500    |    | 47,346  |      | 9,846                  |    | 40,215  |
| Expenditures<br>Current               |           |    |         |      |                        |    |         |
| Public works                          | 2,500     |    | 6,163   |      | 3,663                  | ļ  | 6,498   |
| Net change in fund balances           | \$ 35,000 |    | 41,183  | ⇔    | 6,183                  |    | 33,717  |
| Fund balances<br>Beginning of year    |           | 2  | 143,922 |      |                        |    | 110,205 |
| End of year                           |           | 69 | 185,105 |      |                        | \$ | 143,922 |

CITY OF ST. MICHAEL

Capital Improvement Capital Projects Fund Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual Year Ended December 31, 2016 (With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2015)

| 2015 | Actual                 | \$ 175,000<br>4,800<br>11,367<br>191,167                                                            | 203,261                        | (12,094)                                            | 318,000<br>318,000<br>318,000                                                                      | 305,906                     | 840,216<br>\$ 1,146,122                           |
|------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
|      | Over (Under)<br>Budget | (3,221)<br>(2,500)<br>13,330<br>7,609                                                               | (62,768)                       | 70,377                                              | 28,604                                                                                             | 98,981                      |                                                   |
|      | ð                      | ŝ                                                                                                   |                                |                                                     |                                                                                                    | Ś                           |                                                   |
| 2016 | Actual                 | 265,779<br>2,500<br>14,430<br>282,709                                                               | 441,232                        | (158,523)                                           | 28,604<br>253,000<br>281,604                                                                       | 123,081                     | 1,146,122<br>\$ 1,269,203                         |
|      |                        | \$                                                                                                  | ļ                              |                                                     | 11                                                                                                 |                             | <b>∞</b>                                          |
|      | Budget                 | 269,000<br>5,000<br>1,100<br>275,100                                                                | 504,000                        | (228,900)                                           | 253,000<br>253,000                                                                                 | 24,100                      |                                                   |
|      |                        | 69                                                                                                  | ļ                              |                                                     |                                                                                                    | 69                          |                                                   |
|      |                        | Revenue<br>Intergovernmental<br>Contributions and donations<br>Investment earnings<br>Total revenue | Expenditures<br>Capital outlay | Excess (deficiency) of revenue<br>over expenditures | Other financing sources<br>Sale of capital assets<br>Transfers in<br>Total other financing sources | Net change in fund balances | Fund balances<br>Beginning of year<br>End of year |

Future City Buildings Capital Project Fund Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual Year Ended December 31, 2016 (With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2015)

| 2015 | Actual                 | \$ 38,556<br>7,040<br>7,737<br>53,333                                                        | 4,260<br>33,242<br>37,502                                                             | 15,831                                           | 115,744<br>(104,275)<br>11,469                                                                            | 27,300                      | 512,991                            | \$ 540,291  |
|------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
|      | Over (Under)<br>Budget | \$<br>                                                                                       | (1,060)<br>(18,538)<br>(19,598)                                                       | 27,403                                           | 235,637<br>                                                                                               | \$ 263,040                  |                                    |             |
| 2016 | Actual                 | \$ 42,594<br>7,040<br>7,805<br>57,439                                                        | 3,940<br>34,462<br>38,402                                                             | 19,037                                           | 473,637<br>(99,399)<br>374,238                                                                            | 393,275                     | 540,291                            | \$ 933,566  |
|      | Budget                 | \$ 42,594<br>7,040<br>                                                                       | 5,000<br>53,000<br>58,000                                                             | (8,366)                                          | 238,000<br>(99,399)<br>138,601                                                                            | \$ 130,235                  |                                    |             |
|      |                        | Revenue<br>Intergovernmental<br>Charges for services<br>Investment earnings<br>Total revenue | Expenditures<br>Current<br>General government<br>Capital outlay<br>Total expenditures | Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditures | Other financing sources (uses)<br>Transfers in<br>Transfers (out)<br>Total other financing sources (uses) | Net change in fund balances | Fund balances<br>Beginning of year | End of year |

| EL    |  |
|-------|--|
| AICH/ |  |
| ST. N |  |
| Y OF  |  |
| CIT   |  |
|       |  |

Agency Fund Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities Year Ended December 31, 2016

| Ending<br>Balance    | 446,325 | 12,469<br>433,856  | 446,325 |
|----------------------|---------|--------------------|---------|
|                      | ŝ       | ŝ                  | \$      |
| Deductions           | 384,611 | 247,363<br>427,062 | 674,425 |
| ğ                    | \$      | \$                 | 69      |
| Additions            | 464,120 | 252,311<br>501,623 | 753,934 |
| Ā                    | 69      | 69                 | 69      |
| Beginning<br>Balance | 366,816 | 7,521<br>359,295   | 366,816 |
| ~ ~                  | ∽       | 69                 | 69      |

Liabilities Accounts payable Deposits due to developers

Total liabilities

Assets Cash and investments

Economic Development Authority Component Unit Combining Balance Sheet December 31, 2016

|                                                                     | Ē          | Economic                                 |                 | Spi                                | ecial Reve | Special Revenue Funds    |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|--|
|                                                                     | Der<br>Ger | Development<br>Authority<br>General Fund | <sup>B</sup> II | Business<br>Center<br>TIF District | TIF        | Downtown<br>TIF District |  |
| Assets                                                              |            |                                          |                 |                                    |            |                          |  |
| Cash and temporary investments                                      | s          | 205,334                                  | 69              | 13,434                             | 69         | 621                      |  |
| Receivables                                                         |            |                                          |                 |                                    |            |                          |  |
| Accounts receivable                                                 |            | 30,818                                   |                 | I                                  |            | 1                        |  |
| Taxes and tax increments                                            |            | 957                                      |                 | I                                  |            | 3                        |  |
| Due from other governmental units                                   |            | 524                                      |                 | 1                                  |            | 3                        |  |
| Advances to other funds                                             |            | 1,564,032                                |                 | I                                  |            | 1                        |  |
| Land held for resale                                                | ļ          | 178,762                                  |                 | 1                                  |            | Ĩ                        |  |
| Total assets                                                        | s          | 1,980,427                                | 69              | 13,434                             | s          | 621                      |  |
| Liabilities                                                         |            |                                          |                 |                                    |            |                          |  |
| Accrued salaries and wages                                          | 69         | 226                                      | 69              | 1                                  | 69         | T                        |  |
| Due to primary government                                           |            | l                                        |                 | 1                                  |            | ì                        |  |
| Loans payable to primary government                                 |            | j.                                       |                 | Ĩ                                  |            | ī                        |  |
| Advances from other funds                                           |            | ,î                                       |                 | Ŧ                                  |            | 1,564,032                |  |
| Total liabilities                                                   |            | 226                                      |                 | 1                                  |            | 1,564,032                |  |
| Deferred inflows of resources                                       |            |                                          |                 |                                    |            |                          |  |
| Unavailable revenue – property taxes                                |            | 957                                      |                 | ĵ,                                 |            | r                        |  |
| Fund balances (deficits)                                            |            |                                          |                 |                                    |            |                          |  |
| Restricted for economic development                                 |            | 1,979,244                                |                 | 13,434                             |            | ľ                        |  |
| Unassigned                                                          |            | I                                        |                 | Ľ                                  |            | (1,563,411)              |  |
| Total fund balances (deficits)                                      |            | 1,979,244                                |                 | 13,434                             |            | (1,563,411)              |  |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances | ŝ          | 1,980,427                                | \$              | 13,434                             | \$         | 621                      |  |

| Totals                              | \$ 296,739 | 35,540<br>957 | 524<br>1,564,032<br>178,762 | \$ 2,076,554 | \$ 226<br>109,98<br>358,560<br>1,564,032<br>2,032,726 | 957 | 2,070,028<br>(2,027,157)<br>42,871 | \$ 2,076,554 | \$ 42,871                                            |                                                                          | 957                                                                                                                                                                            | \$ 43,828                                           |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Marksman<br>Mctals<br>TIF District  | а          | гī            | 1 1 1                       | ŕ            | 2,322<br>                                             | ĩ   | (2,322)<br>(2,322)                 | 1            | rity                                                 |                                                                          | cluded<br>ntil<br>od.                                                                                                                                                          | ź                                                   |
| Marl<br>Me<br>TIF I                 | \$         |               |                             | \$           | 69                                                    |     |                                    | \$           | ment Autho                                           | Position                                                                 | ements) inc<br>balances ur<br>current perio                                                                                                                                    | ent Authori                                         |
| Kwik Trip<br>Signal<br>TIF District | 77,350     | 1.1           | 1 1 1                       | 77,350       | 1111                                                  | I   | 77,350<br>-<br>77,350              | 77,350       | nic Developi                                         | ment of Net                                                              | and tax incr<br>d from fund<br>ities of the c                                                                                                                                  | : Developme                                         |
| Kw<br>S<br>THF                      | Ş          |               |                             | ~            | 69                                                    |     |                                    | \$           | - Econon                                             | the State<br>se:                                                         | including<br>e exclude<br>late liabil                                                                                                                                          | Economic                                            |
| Cornerstone<br>TIF District         | 1          | 4,722         | 3 1 1                       | 4,722        | 107,586<br>358,560<br>466,146                         | l.  | -<br>(461,424)<br>(461,424)        | 4,722        | Total fund balances - Economic Development Authority | Amounts reported in the Statement of Net Position are different because: | Certain revenues (including and tax increments) included<br>in net position are excluded from fund balances until<br>available to liquidate Jiabilities of the current period. | Total net position - Economic Development Authority |
| TIF                                 | \$         |               |                             | 69           | 69                                                    |     |                                    | 69           | Total f                                              | Amour<br>are di                                                          | Certa<br>in n<br>avai                                                                                                                                                          | Total n                                             |

| EL      |
|---------|
| MICHA   |
| F ST. 1 |
| O ALL   |
| 0       |

## Economic Development Authority Component Unit Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Year Ended December 31, 2016

|                                               | Е        | Economic                                 |      |                                    | pecial Rev | Special Revenue Funds    |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|
|                                               | De<br>Ge | Development<br>Authority<br>General Fund | II B | Business<br>Center<br>TIF District | Do         | Downtown<br>TIF District |
| Revenue                                       |          |                                          |      |                                    |            |                          |
| Property taxes                                | \$       | 89,695                                   | 69   | 1                                  | 69         | 3                        |
| Tax increments                                |          | 1                                        |      | 70,540                             |            | 49,924                   |
| Intergovernmental                             |          | 192                                      |      | ł                                  |            | 1                        |
| Investment earnings                           |          | 50,823                                   |      | 91                                 |            | 200                      |
| Other revenue                                 |          | 1                                        |      | 1                                  |            | 1                        |
| Total revenue                                 | l        | 140,710                                  |      | 70,631                             |            | 50,124                   |
| Expenditures<br>Current                       |          |                                          |      |                                    |            |                          |
| Community development                         |          | 65,341                                   |      | 70,966                             |            | 48,548                   |
| Net change in fund balances                   |          | 75,369                                   |      | (335)                              |            | 1,576                    |
| Fund balances (deficits)<br>Beginning of year |          | 1,903,875                                |      | 13,769                             |            | (1,564,987)              |
| End of year                                   | 64       | 1,979,244                                | ŝ    | 13,434                             | 69         | (1,563,411)              |
|                                               |          |                                          |      |                                    |            |                          |

| Totals                              | \$ 89,695<br>172,570<br>192<br>51,985<br>4,722<br>319,164 | 204,785<br>114,379 | (71,508)<br>\$ 42,871  | \$ 114,379<br>31<br>\$ 114,410                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Marksman<br>Metals<br>TIF District  | 1 1 1 1 1                                                 | 664<br>(664)       | (1,658)<br>(2,322)     | tity to it.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Mark<br>M6<br>TIF I                 | 69                                                        |                    | 69                     | opment Auth<br>f Activities<br>s) included<br>alances until<br>rrent period.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Kwik Trip<br>Signal<br>TIF District | 25,957<br>871<br>26,828                                   | 3,908              | 54,430<br>77,350       | nomic Devel<br>s Statement o<br>ax increment<br>from fund bu<br>its of the cur<br>inic Develop                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Kw<br>S<br>TIF                      | 69                                                        |                    | \$                     | ces – Eco<br>r the in the<br>e:<br>axes and t<br>excluded<br>ate liabilit<br>n – Econc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Cornerstone<br>TIF District         | 26,149<br>                                                | 15,358             | (476,937)<br>(461,424) | Change in fund balances – Economic Development Authority<br>Amounts reported for the in the Statement of Activities<br>are different because:<br>Certain revenues (taxes and tax increments) included<br>in net position are excluded from fund balances until<br>available to liquidate liabilities of the current period.<br>Change in net position – Economic Development Authority |
| TIF                                 | ↔                                                         |                    | \$                     | Change<br>Amourn<br>are di<br>are di<br>in n<br>avai<br>avai<br>Change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

Economic Development Authority General Fund Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual Year Ended December 31, 2016 (With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2015)

|                                                  | 14 |         |    | 2016         |     |              | 2  | 2015         |
|--------------------------------------------------|----|---------|----|--------------|-----|--------------|----|--------------|
|                                                  |    |         |    |              | Ove | Over (Under) |    |              |
|                                                  | ļ  | Budget  |    | Actual       | "   | Budget       |    | Actual       |
| Revenue                                          |    |         |    |              |     |              |    |              |
| Property taxes                                   | \$ | 90,750  | 69 | 89,695       | \$  | (1,055)      | \$ | 90,025       |
| Intergovernmental<br>Investment earnings         |    | 49,788  |    | 50,823       |     | 1,035        |    | 50,691       |
| Total revenue                                    |    | 140,538 |    | 140,710      | ļ   | 172          |    | 140,919      |
| Expenditures<br>Current<br>Community development | l  | 71,722  | l  | 65,341       |     | (6,381)      |    | 119,843      |
| Net change in fund balances                      | 69 | 68,816  |    | 75,369       | 69  | 6,553        |    | 21,076       |
| Fund balances<br>Beginning of year               |    |         |    | 1,903,875    |     |              |    | 1,882,799    |
| End of year                                      |    |         | 69 | \$ 1,979,244 |     |              | \$ | \$ 1,903,875 |
|                                                  |    |         |    |              |     |              |    |              |

CITY OF ST. MICHAEL

Business Center TIF District Special Revenue Fund Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual Year Ended December 31, 2016 (With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2015)

Downtown TIF District Special Revenue Fund Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual Year Ended December 31, 2016 (With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2015)

| 2015 | Actual                 | \$ 50,491<br>194                                 | 50,685        | 48,536                                           | 2,149                       | (1,567,136)<br>\$ (1,564,987)                               |  |
|------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|      | Over (Under)<br>Budget | (76)<br>200                                      | 124           | 60                                               | 64                          |                                                             |  |
|      | Over (<br>Bue          | 69                                               |               |                                                  | 69                          |                                                             |  |
| 2016 | Actual                 | 49,924<br>200                                    | 50,124        | 48,548                                           | 1,576                       | (1,564,987)<br>\$ (1,563,411)                               |  |
|      | V                      | 649                                              |               |                                                  |                             | (1)                                                         |  |
|      | Budget                 | 50,000                                           | 50,000        | 48,488                                           | 1,512                       |                                                             |  |
|      | Ш                      | 69                                               |               |                                                  | 69                          |                                                             |  |
|      |                        | Revenue<br>Tax increments<br>Investment earnings | Total revenue | Expenditures<br>Current<br>Community development | Net change in fund balances | Fund balances (deficit)<br>Beginning of year<br>End of year |  |

# CITY OF ST. MICHAEL

Cornerstone TIF District Special Revenue Fund Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual Year Ended December 31, 2016 (With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2015)

|                             |    |        |    | 2016         |      |              |    | 2015      |
|-----------------------------|----|--------|----|--------------|------|--------------|----|-----------|
|                             |    |        |    |              | Over | Over (Under) |    |           |
|                             |    | Budget |    | Actual       | "    | Budget       |    | Actual    |
| Bertonne                    |    |        |    |              |      |              |    |           |
| Tax increments              | 69 | 25,000 | 69 | 26,149       | 69   | 1,149        | 69 | 25,267    |
| Other revenue               |    | 5,871  |    | 4,722        |      | (1, 149)     |    | 10,260    |
| Total revenue               |    | 30,871 |    | 30,871       |      | T            |    | 35,527    |
| Expenditures                |    |        |    |              |      |              |    |           |
| Current                     |    |        |    |              |      |              |    |           |
| Community development       | ļ  | 14,790 |    | 15,358       | ļ    | 568          |    | 14,764    |
| Net change in fund balances | ŝ  | 16,081 |    | 15,513       | s    | (568)        |    | 20,763    |
| Fund balances (deficit)     |    |        |    |              |      |              |    |           |
| Beginning of year           |    |        |    | (476,937)    |      |              |    | (497,700) |
| End of year                 |    |        | \$ | \$ (461,424) |      |              | ↔  | (476,937) |

| 2015                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Actual                 | \$ 28,731<br>549<br>29,280                                        | 1,504                                            | 27,776                      | 26,654<br>\$ 54,430                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| nd<br>– Budget and Actual<br>nber 31, 2015)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Over (Under)<br>Budget | \$ (4,043)<br>721<br>(3,322)                                      | 2,908                                            | \$ (6,230)                  |                                                   |
| : Special Revenue Fu<br>es in Fund Balances<br>ber 31, 2016<br>te Year Ended Decer<br>2016                                                                                                                                                                  | Actual                 | \$ 25,957<br>871<br>26,828                                        | 3,908                                            | 22,920                      | 54,430<br>\$ 77,350                               |
| Kwik Trip Signal TIF District Special Revenue Fund<br>Iule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and A<br>Year Ended December 31, 2016<br>(With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2015)<br>2016          | Budget                 | \$ 30,000<br>150<br>30,150                                        | 1,000                                            | \$ 29,150                   |                                                   |
| Kwik Trip Signal TIF District Special Revenue Fund<br>Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual<br>Year Ended December 31, 2016<br>(With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2015)<br>2016 |                        | Revenue<br>Tax increments<br>Investment earnings<br>Total revenue | Expenditures<br>Current<br>Community development | Net change in fund balances | Fund balances<br>Beginning of year<br>End of year |

CITY OF ST. MICHAEL

Schedule of Bonds Payable Year Ended December 31, 2016 Final Date of Issue Maturity Date Interest Rate

| Bonds payable from governmental funds<br>General obligation bonds<br>General Obligation Taxable Library Bonds of 2009C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 12/10/2009                                                                                                               | 02/01/2035                                                                                                   | 5.90-6.10                                                                                                    | % |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Special assessment bonds with government commitment<br>Permanent Improvement Revolving Fund Bonds of 2007B<br>Permanent Improvement Revolving Fund Bonds of 2010A<br>Permanent Improvement Revolving Fund Bonds of 2010A<br>Permanent Improvement Revolving Fund Bonds of 2011A<br>General Obligation Bonds of 2012B<br>General Obligation Bonds of 2012B<br>General Obligation Bonds of 2014A<br>Total special assessment bonds with government commitment | 12/27/2007<br>12/2009<br>04/29/2010<br>10/20/2010<br>11/03/2011<br>11/03/2011<br>03/27/2012<br>12/20/2012<br>03/708/2014 | 02/01/2024<br>02/01/2018<br>02/01/2018<br>02/01/2026<br>02/01/2026<br>02/01/2026<br>02/01/2026<br>02/01/2025 | 4.00<br>2.25-3.50<br>0.65-3.00<br>2.00-3.13<br>2.00-3.13<br>2.00-3.10<br>0.35-1.90<br>0.35-1.90<br>2.00-3.00 |   |
| Total bonds payable from governmental funds<br>Bonds payable from enterprise funds<br>Genteral obligation revenue bonds<br>G.O. Revenue Bonds of 2007B<br>G.O. Sever Revenue Refiniding Bonds of 2012A<br>G.O. Revenue Bonds of 2014A<br>G.O. Revenue Bonds of 2014A<br>Total bonds payable from enterprise funds                                                                                                                                           | 12/27/2007<br>09/21/2010<br>03/27/2012<br>07/08/2014                                                                     | 02/01/2024<br>02/01/2020<br>02/01/2024<br>02/01/2030                                                         | 4.00<br>2.05<br>2.00–3.00                                                                                    |   |

Total bonds outstanding

| Outstanding           | \$ 1,985,000 | I         | 735,000   | Ĩ       | 4,635,000 | 2,715,000 | 3,604,811 | 2,420,000 | 600,000 | 14,709,811 | 16,694,811 | 1       | 1,565,000 | 490,189 | 3,290,000 | 5,345,189 | \$ 22,040,000 |
|-----------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|------------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------------|
| Retired 2016          | 69           | 2,639,627 | 355,000   | 145,000 | 940,000   | T         | 290,000   | 345,000   | 20,000  | 4,734,627  | 4,734,627  | 555,373 | 375,000   | ŀ       | 50,000    | 980,373   | \$ 5,715,000  |
| Retired<br>Previously | 9<br>8       | 1,495,373 | 3,610,000 | 415,000 | 2,355,000 | I.        | 335,000   | 675,000   | 1       | 8,885,373  | 8,885,373  | 314,627 | 1,770,000 | 1       | 1         | 2,084,627 | \$ 10,970,000 |
| Issued 2016           | Ś            | ,         | Ĩ         | 1       | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1       | 3.         | 1          | I       | I         | I       |           | 1         | \$            |
| Issued<br>Previously  | \$ 1,985,000 | 4,135,000 | 4,700,000 | 560,000 | 7,930,000 | 2,715,000 | 4,229,811 | 3,440,000 | 620,000 | 28,329,811 | 30,314,811 | 870,000 | 3,710,000 | 490,189 | 3,340,000 | 8,410,189 | \$ 38,725,000 |

2009 2008 Net Position by Component Last Ten Fiscal Years (Accrual Basis of Accounting) 2007

CITY OF ST. MICHAEL

Fiscal Year 2010

| let investment in capital assets<br>estricted<br>inrestricted                    | \$ (3,387,786)<br>18,881,097<br>1,724,669     | \$\$ (3,387,786)         \$\$ (6,488,524)         \$\$ (4,585,507)           18,881,097         19,385,621         18,837,930           1,724,669         2,293,273         2,703,978 | \$ (4,585,507)<br>18,837,930<br>2,703,978     | \$ (187,200)<br>2,234,775<br>14,546,626       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Total governmental activities net position                                       | \$ 17,217,980                                 | \$ 17,217,980 \$ 15,190,370 \$ 16,956,401 \$ 16,594,201                                                                                                                               | \$ 16,956,401                                 | \$ 16,594,201                                 |
| siness-type activities<br>iet investment in capital assets<br>Inrestricted       | \$ 18,657,832<br>3,113,936                    | \$ 19,240,793 \$ 19,882,174<br>1,798,862 1,561,218                                                                                                                                    | \$ 19,882,174<br>1,561,218                    | <pre>\$ 20,098,242<br/>1,039,141</pre>        |
| Total business-type activities net position                                      | \$ 21,771,768                                 | \$ 21,771,768 \$ 21,039,655 \$ 21,443,392 \$ 21,137,383                                                                                                                               | \$ 21,443,392                                 | \$ 21,137,383                                 |
| mary government<br>lei invesiment in capital assets<br>estricted<br>inrestricted | <pre>\$ 15,270,046 18,881,097 4,838,605</pre> | \$ 15,270,046         \$ 12,752,269         \$ 15,270,046           \$ 18,881,097         19,385,621         \$ 19,385,637           \$ 4,838,605         4,092,135         4,032,196 | <pre>\$ 15,296,667 18,837,930 4,265,196</pre> | <pre>\$ 19,911,042 2,234,775 15,585,767</pre> |

Business-type activities Net investment in capital assets Unrestricted

Net investment in capital assets

Unrestricted Restricted

Governmental activities

\$ 37,731,584

\$ 38,399,793

\$ 38,989,748 \$ 36,230,025

Total primary government net position

Primary government Net investment in capital assets

Restricted Unrestricted

- Note 1: The City implemented GASB Statement No. 65 in fiscal 2012. Net position for 2011 was restated for the effects of implementing this standard. Net position for previous years has not been restated.
- Note 2: Beginning in 2013, the EDA is reported as a discretely presented component unit. Prior to 2013, the EDA was reported as a blended component unit.
- Note 3: The City implemented GASB Statement No. 68 in fiscal 2015, recording a change in accounting principle that decreased governmental activities net position. Prior year balances were not restated.

|                     |                                                                                   | Fiscal Year<br>2010 | \$ 1,425,536<br>1,460,711<br>2,835,483<br>810,030<br>378,583<br>1,534,584<br>9,444,584                                                                                     | 530,486<br>530,486<br>1,318,971<br>100,798                                                            | 1,950,255                                                                                 | \$ 93,653<br>249,098<br>1172,469<br>1172,469<br>1178,080<br>375,070<br>612,735<br>1,831,364                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 439,974<br>1,408,016<br>134,584<br>134,584                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                     |                                                                                   | 2009                | \$ 1,043,742<br>1,582,908<br>7,269,399<br>771,451<br>100,548<br>1,422,109                                                                                                  | 607,858<br>1,992,868<br>104,088                                                                       | 2,704,814<br>\$14,894,971                                                                 | \$ 192,236<br>273,537<br>332,910<br>33,751<br>198,517<br>359,135<br>8,462,366<br>9,852,452                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 478,869<br>1,161,443<br>137,181<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                     |                                                                                   | 2008                | \$ 1,467,994<br>1,963,832<br>9,610,047<br>672,310<br>135,676<br>1,475,429                                                                                                  | 557,437<br>557,437<br>1,948,569<br>86,176                                                             | 2,592,182                                                                                 | \$ 79,706<br>485,081<br>248,632<br>16,445<br>212,497<br>296,142<br>5,313,406<br>6,661,909                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 572,997<br>1,433,738<br>147,404<br>2,154,139                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| CITY OF ST. MICHAEL | Changes in Net Position<br>Last Ten Fiscal Years<br>(Accrual Basis of Accounting) | 2007                | \$ 1,425,490<br>2,002,392<br>5,091,644<br>418,818<br>104,414<br>1,319,687                                                                                                  | 454,174<br>1,838,235<br>91,862                                                                        | 2,384,271                                                                                 | \$ 81,127<br>749,288<br>303,460<br>521,976<br>231,976<br>231,976<br>33,581,132<br>5,297,267                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 538,586<br>1,562,490<br>134,495<br>2,235,571                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| CITY O              | Change<br>Last 1<br>(Accrual E                                                    |                     | Expenses<br>Governmental activities<br>General government<br>Public works<br>Public works<br>Culture and correction<br>Community development<br>Interest on long-term debt | a otat governiterial activities<br>Business-type activities<br>Water<br>Scorer<br>Storm water utility | Recycling<br>Total business-type activities expenses<br>Total orimary government expenses | Program revenues<br>Governmental activities<br>Charges for services<br>Centeral government<br>Public sartety<br>Public works<br>Culture and recreation<br>Community development<br>Octamulity development<br>Optial grants and contributions<br>Capital grants and contributions<br>Total governmental activities program revenues | Business-type activities<br>Charges for services<br>Water<br>Sewer<br>Storm water utility<br>Recycling<br>Recycling<br>Operating grants and contributions<br>Capital grants and contributions<br>Total business-type activities program revenues |
|                     |                                                                                   |                     |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                       |                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                     |                                                                                   | 2016                | 0,497,524<br>913,486<br>2,140,785<br>3,551,795                                                                                                                             | 0,247,864<br>4,396,208<br>4,644,072                                                                   | 0,745,388<br>913,486<br>6,536,993                                                         | 8,195,867                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

\$ 7,532,838 \$ 8,816,048 \$11,629,945 \$ 3,813,938

Total primary government program revenues

| 2016 | 3 10,497,524<br>913,486<br>12,140,785                | \$ 23,551,795    | \$ 20,247,864<br>4,396,208    | \$ 24,644,072    | 30,745,388<br>913,486<br>16,536,993                   | \$ 48,195,867    |
|------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 2015 | \$ 8,816,212 \$<br>513,962<br>12,904,242             | \$ 22,234,416 \$ | \$ 19,527,227 \$<br>3,402,223 | \$ 22,929,450 \$ | \$ 28,343,439 \$<br>513,962<br>16,306,465             | \$ 45,163,866 \$ |
| 2014 | <pre>\$ 7,049,002<br/>103,153<br/>14,518,448</pre>   | \$ 21,670,603    | \$ 19,629,997<br>2,605,895    | \$ 22,235,892    | \$ 26,678,999<br>103,153<br>17,124,343                | \$ 43,906,495    |
| 2013 | <pre>\$ 4,922,649<br/>36,417<br/>15,579,083</pre>    | \$ 20,538,149    | \$ 20,015,909<br>2,112,509    | \$ 22,128,418    | \$ 24,938,558<br>36,417<br>17,691,592                 | \$ 42,666,567    |
| 2012 | <pre>\$ 2,624,898<br/>3,425,923<br/>12,319,712</pre> | \$ 18,370,533    | \$ 20,156,842<br>1,532,955    | \$ 21,689,797    | <pre>\$ 22,781,740<br/>3,425,923<br/>13,852,667</pre> | \$ 40,060,330    |
| 2011 | <pre>\$ 1,418,526 2,165,055 13,595,875</pre>         | \$ 17,179,456    | \$ 20,326,076<br>1,164,480    | \$ 21,490,556    | \$ 21,744,602<br>2,165,055<br>14,760,355              | \$ 38,670,012    |

| Changes in Net Position (continued)<br>Last Ten Fiscal Y ears<br>(Accrual Basis of Accounting) | Fiscal Year<br>2007 2008 2009 2010 | \$ (5,065,178)         \$ (8,663,379)         \$ (2,337,705)         \$ (6,613,563)           (148,700)         (438,043)         (927,321)         32,319           \$ (5,213,878)         \$ (9,101,422)         \$ (3,265,026)         \$ (6,581,244) | P&P 0P15 3 566 866 5 3 915 900 5 3 050 583 F 3                                         | 255,468 335,744<br>104,674 38,529<br>831,199 436,644<br>230,831 436,644<br>230,831 (1,276,393)<br>6,635,769 4,812,749                                                                 | 192,915         103,211         54,665         33,984           (858,811)         (397,281)         1,276,393         (372,312)           (665,896)         (294,070)         1,331,058         (338,328) | \$ 6,230,101 \$ 6,341,699 \$ 6,143,807 \$ 5,913,035 | \$ 1,830,819         \$ (2,027,610)         \$ 2,475,044         \$ (362,200)           (814,596)         (732,113)         403,737         (306,009) | \$ 1,016,223 \$ (2,759,723) \$ 2,878,781 \$ (668,209) |                                                      | Note 1: The City implemented GASB Statement No. 65 in fiscal 2012. Changes in net position for 2011 were restated for | the effect of implementing this standard. Changes in net position for prevous years have not been restated.<br>Note 2: Beginning in 2013, the EDA is reported as a discretely presented component unit. Prior to 2013, the EDA was<br>reported as a blended component unit. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Changes in 7<br>Last<br>(Accrual                                                               |                                    | Net (expense) revenue<br>Governmental activities<br>Business-type activities<br>Total primary government net expense                                                                                                                                     | General revenues and other changes in net position<br>Governmental activities<br>Taxes | r roperty acces and tex investments<br>Franchise taxes<br>Unrestricted grants and contributions<br>Investment earnings<br>Miscellancous<br>Transfers<br>Total governmental activities | Business-type activities<br>Unrestricted grants and contributions<br>Investment earnings<br>Transfers<br>Transfers<br>Total business-type activities                                                      | Total primary government                            | Change in net position<br>Governmental activities<br>Business-type activities                                                                         | Total primary government                              |                                                      | Note 1: The City implemented GASB Statement No. 6                                                                     | the effect of implementing this standard. Chang<br>Note 2: Beginning in 2013, the EDA is reported as a<br>reported as a blended component unit.                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                       |                                                       |                                                      |                                                                                                                       | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                | 2016                               | \$ 1,977,116<br>1,577,009<br>3,080,660                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 449,281<br>8,073,063                                                                   | 652,319<br>1,632,103<br>214,658<br>214,813<br>2,713,893                                                                                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$ 216,010<br>624,370<br>317,417                    | 439,482<br>                                                                                                                                           | 2,664,440                                             | 684,058<br>2,534,303<br>233,590<br>171,518<br>26,081 | 948,423<br>4,617,973                                                                                                  | \$ 7,282,413                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                | 2015                               | \$ 1,433,104 (<br>1,529,703<br>3,449,919<br>004.507                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 560,593<br>7,877,821                                                                   | 588,129<br>1,476,503<br>165,079<br>196,080<br>2,425,791                                                                                                                               | 10,303,612                                                                                                                                                                                                | <pre>\$ 369,142<br/>456,683<br/>434,123</pre>       | 130,411<br>447,986<br>1 200 294                                                                                                                       | 3,038,639                                             | 538,698<br>1,914,336<br>218,336<br>170,123<br>26,308 | 409,900<br>3,277,701                                                                                                  | \$ 6,316,340                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                | 2014                               | \$ 1,430,613<br>1,575,381<br>2,964,090<br>008 887                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 611,622<br>7,490,593                                                                   | 592,952<br>1,520,293<br>150,555<br>186,782<br>2,450,582                                                                                                                               | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$ 494,680<br>454,956<br>114,169                    | 135,536<br>                                                                                                                                           | 2,292,353                                             | 526,906<br>1,985,971<br>141,998<br>167,172<br>27,099 | 2,849,146                                                                                                             | \$ 5,141,499                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                | 2013                               | \$ 1,184,606<br>1,518,469<br>3,046,199<br>840 287                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 781,829                                                                                | 523,703<br>1,357,256<br>134,371<br>181,381<br>2,197,111                                                                                                                               | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$ 316,799<br>436,866<br>69,735                     | 78,745<br>-<br>396,685<br>500 430                                                                                                                     | 1,898,260                                             | 596,370<br>1,906,605<br>134,186<br>157,755<br>27,096 | 2,822,012                                                                                                             | \$ 4,720,272                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                | 2012                               | \$ 1,210,207<br>1,575,253<br>3,027,515<br>811 807                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 518,607<br>518,607<br>1,210,646<br>8,354,030                                           | 495,782<br>1,365,880<br>164,343<br>176,517<br>2,202,522                                                                                                                               | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$ 137,619<br>286,703<br>100,678                    | 86,439<br>194,837<br>377,896<br>2 060 028                                                                                                             | 3,245,100                                             | 644,503<br>1,515,766<br>146,141<br>166,394<br>23,828 | 2,496,632                                                                                                             | \$ 5,741,732                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                | 2011                               | \$ 1,111,952<br>1,458,328<br>2,975,390<br>810,300                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 170,893<br>1,420,800<br>7,947,663                                                      | 502,241<br>1,329,294<br>119,525<br>119,525                                                                                                                                            | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$ 107,390<br>227,795<br>51,332                     | 55,554<br>204,726<br>393,288<br>2 752 362                                                                                                             | 3,792,447                                             | 522,268<br>1,403,156<br>108,499                      | 2,033,923                                                                                                             | \$ 5,826,370                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source Last Ten Fiscal Y ears (Accrual Basis of Accounting)

| Fiscal Year | Pro | Property Taxes | Franc | Franchise Taxes |    | Total     |
|-------------|-----|----------------|-------|-----------------|----|-----------|
| 2007        | 69  | 4,585,939      | ⇔     | 235,222         | 69 | 4,821,161 |
| 2008        |     | 5,096,316      |       | 225,468         |    | 5,321,784 |
| 2009        |     | 5,278,225      |       | 335,744         |    | 5,613,969 |
| 2010        |     | 5,149,484      |       | 309,184         |    | 5,458,668 |
| 2011        |     | 5,053,419      |       | 370,477         |    | 5,423,896 |
| 2012        |     | 5,461,271      |       | 402,553         |    | 5,863,824 |
| 2013        |     | 5,134,107      |       | 418,229         |    | 5,552,336 |
| 2014        |     | 5,163,237      |       | 420,770         |    | 5,584,007 |
| 2015        |     | 5,366,646      |       | 432,022         |    | 5,798,668 |
| 2016        |     | 5,596,962      |       | 427,299         |    | 6,024,261 |

| 2016 | \$ (5,408,623)<br>1,904,080 | \$ (3,504,543) | \$ 5,596,962<br>427,299<br>280,542 | 148,906<br>31,599<br>240,694 | 6,726,002 | 51,236          | (240,694)<br>(189,458) | \$ 6,536,544 |
|------|-----------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|
| 2015 | \$ (4,839,182)<br>851,910   | \$ (3,987,272) | \$ 5,366,646<br>432,022<br>275,721 | 146,719<br>215,155           | 6,436,263 | 56,803          | (215,155)<br>(158,352) | \$ 6,277,911 |
| 2014 | \$ (5,198,240)<br>398,564   | \$ (4,799,676) | \$ 5,163,237<br>420,770<br>246,477 | 146,112<br>12,201<br>341,897 | 6,330,694 | 50,807          | (341,897)<br>(291,090) | \$ 6,039,604 |
| 2013 | \$ (5,482,130)<br>624,901   | \$ (4,857,229) | \$ 5,134,107<br>418,229<br>9,854   | 53,461<br>-<br>188,353       | 5,804,004 | 2,073           | (188,353)<br>(186,280) | \$ 5,617,724 |
| 2012 | \$ (5,108,930)<br>294,110   | \$ (4,814,820) | \$ 5,461,271<br>402,553<br>9,437   | 300,928<br>9,596<br>116,222  | 6,300,007 | 7,724<br>13,629 | (116,222)<br>(94,869)  | \$ 6,205,138 |
| 2011 | \$ (4,155,216)<br>82,863    | \$ (4,072,353) | \$ 5,053,419<br>370,477<br>4,630   | 243,094<br>-<br>(341,316)    | 5,330,304 | - 15,169        | 341,316<br>356,485     | \$ 5,686,789 |

 \$ 1,175,088
 \$ 1,191,077
 \$ 3,21,874
 \$ 1,132,454
 \$ 1,597,081
 \$ 1,317,379

 439,248
 199,241
 438,621
 07,474
 693,558
 1,714,622

 \$ 1,614,436
 \$ 1,390,318
 \$ 760,495
 \$ 1,239,928
 \$ 3,2290,639
 \$ 3,032,001

Fund Balances of Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

|                              |    | 2007          | ļ  | 2008          |    | 2009          |    | 2010          |
|------------------------------|----|---------------|----|---------------|----|---------------|----|---------------|
| Land Barrey                  | L  |               |    |               |    |               |    |               |
| enerat runu<br>Reserved      | 69 | 87,798        | 69 | 69,317        | 69 | 70,618        | \$ | 53,108        |
| Unreserved                   | F  | 2,409,718     |    | 2,534,846     |    | 2,559,353     |    | 2,588,295     |
| Nonspendable                 |    | 1             |    | ġ             |    | I             |    | 3             |
| Unassigned                   | I  | 1             | ļ  | 1             | ļ  | 1             | ļ  | 1             |
| Total General Fund           | 69 | 2,497,516     | 69 | \$ 2,604,163  | 69 | 2,629,971     | 64 | \$ 2,641,403  |
| All other governmental funds |    |               |    |               |    |               |    |               |
| Reserved                     | 69 | 1,739,198     | 69 | 2,040,133     | 69 | 6,416,192     | \$ | 11,707,046    |
| Unreserved, reported in      |    |               |    |               |    |               |    |               |
| Special revenue funds        |    | (305,995)     |    | (407, 509)    |    | (366,525)     |    | (17,122)      |
| Debt service funds           |    | (3, 374)      |    | (3,684)       |    | 1             |    | 3             |
| Capital project funds        |    | 14,169,325    |    | 14,392,630    |    | 16,171,151    |    | 8,297,840     |
| Restricted                   |    | ł             |    | 1             |    | ī             |    | T             |
| Assigned                     |    | t             |    | 1             |    | ī             |    | 1             |
| Unassigned, reported in      |    |               |    |               |    |               |    |               |
| Special revenue funds        |    | 1             |    | 1             |    | 1             |    | 1             |
| Total all other              |    |               |    |               |    |               |    |               |
| governmental funds           | 69 | \$ 15,599,154 | 69 | \$ 16,021,570 | 69 | \$ 22,220,818 | \$ | \$ 19,987,764 |

84,154 3,706,733 572,172 7,270,949 1 3,790,887 I = I7,843,121 2016 ŝ \$ \$ 69 59,932 3,602,503 2,544,475 7,047,154 \$ 9,591,629 1 \$ 3,662,435 2015 69 60 \$ 9,393,270 63,896 3,375,037 3,438,933 2,562,794 6,830,476 2014 69 69 69 \$ 11,093,517 75,955 3,700,4297,393,0881 1 2,972,268 2013 \$ 69 69 \$ 19,371,603 13,857,719 8,070,562 (2,556,678) I, 65,451 2,788,097 2,853,548 2012 69 60 649 1 13,599,057 8,618,289 (3,027,019) \$ 19,190,327 63,753 2,618,085 \$ 2,681,838 1 2011 69 69

Note 1: The City implemented GASB Statement No. 54 in 2011, which changed the classifications of fund balances. Prior year information has not been restated.

Note 2: Beginning in 2013, the EDA is reported as a discretely presented component unit. Prior to 2013, the EDA was reported as a blended component unit.

ł

A-60

| <b>AEL</b> |  |
|------------|--|
| IICH/      |  |
| I.M        |  |
| F S'       |  |
| 7.0        |  |
| CIT        |  |
|            |  |

Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

| 101  | 2007        |    | 2008          | 2009         | 2010           | 2011                   |       | 20    |
|------|-------------|----|---------------|--------------|----------------|------------------------|-------|-------|
|      | 4.527.331   | 69 | 5.062.790     | \$ 5.258.099 | \$ 5.062.027   | \$ 5,190,976           | \$    | 5,48  |
|      | 774,836     |    | 515,844       | 302,699      | 277,454        | 250,295                |       | ñ     |
| ~    | 3,297,366   |    | 3,748,225     | 7,328,732    | 927,930        | 2,862,716              | 5     | 1,86  |
|      | 568,416     |    | 445,760       | 709,768      | 321,358        | 135,125                | 2     | ŝ     |
|      | 759,717     |    | 581,199       | 436,644      | 413,641        | 243,094                | *     | ē     |
| -    | 1,225,819   |    | 1,592,118     | 1,936,051    | 949,381        | 697,369                | 6     | ŝ     |
| - 1  | 740,150     |    | 727,674       | 4,236,671    | 550 748        | 830,173                |       | ۶I    |
| - T  | 11,893,635  |    | 12,673,610    | 20,208,664   | 8,502,539      | 10,209,748             |       | 6'6   |
|      | 1,020,098   |    | 984,106       | 1,100,285    | 1,251,993      | 1,150,405              | 5     | 1,29  |
| 1    | 1,906,543   |    | 1,885,605     | 1,404,786    | 1,383,610      | 1,448,865              | 2     | 1,40  |
| í cí | 2,085,755   |    | 1,939,202     | 2,180,403    | 1,926,895      | 2,084,966              | 9     | 1,9   |
|      | 502,892     |    | 506,113       | 587,721      | 632,352        | 634,881                | 1     | 90    |
|      | 100,402     |    | 132,675       | 94,194       | 373,637        | 168,467                | 7     | ŝ     |
| - ci | 2,791,048   |    | 7,678,731     | 5,864,868    | 114,551        | 192,346                | 9     |       |
| _    | 1,203,915   |    | 1,132,139     | 3,828,618    | 6,362,392      | 775,139                | 6     | 1,2,  |
| - 10 | 2,155,991   |    | 2,686,993     | 6,707,922    | 3,364,897      | 3,510,805<br>1 477 491 |       | 2,5   |
| -10  | 000 444     | ľ  | 100 LC2,20C,1 | 100,020,1    | 10001121       | 11 202 265             | 1     | 111   |
| 2    | 13,211,149  |    | 10,32/,003    | 040,167,070  | 10,00/,004     | -00°,07°,01            | Į.    | 1     |
| -    | (1,317,514) | -  | (5,654,193)   | (3,088,984)  | (8,385,295)    | (1,183,617)            |       | (1,2( |
| 0    | 10,336,567  |    | 5,437,186     | 4,833,535    | 5,279,924      | 4,828,804              |       | 4,8   |
| - 00 | (8.873.349) |    | (4,330,186)   | (4,458,535)  | (4,904,924)    | (4,698,804)            |       | (4,6  |
|      | 1           |    | 1             | 5,655,000    | 8,490,000      | 2,715,000              |       | 7,0   |
| 4    | 4,870,000   |    | 4,865,000     | 4,082,000    | 1              |                        |       | ŝ     |
|      | 22,440      |    | 59,679        | 146,637      | 117,257        | 36,250                 | 0     | Ξ     |
|      | (1,700)     |    | 1             | 1            | 1              |                        | 1     |       |
|      | 1           |    | 1             | (945,000)    | (2, 845, 000)  | (2,380,000)            |       | (6,4) |
|      | 26,801      |    | 151,580       | 400          | 26,416         |                        | T     |       |
| 10   | 6,380,759   |    | 6,183,259     | 9,314,037    | 6,163,673      | 501,250                |       | 1,5(  |
|      | 5,063,245   | ~  | 529,066       | \$ 6,225,053 | \$ (2,221,622) | \$ (682,367)           | 7) \$ | ŝ     |
|      | 30 U %      |    | 227 %         |              | 46.D %         | 46.5 %                 | %     |       |
|      | - 0.0 % =   |    | 0/ 1.67       | 0/ C.74      |                | 0.04                   | 2     | L     |

|             | 2012          | 2013           | 2014           | 2015          | 2016           |
|-------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
|             |               |                |                |               |                |
| 5,190,976   | \$ 5,484,442  | \$ 5,131,754   | \$ 5,245,911   | \$ 5,396,719  | \$ 5,591,372   |
| 250,295     | 246,293       | 364,314        | 384,566        | 389,873       | 563,934        |
| 2,862,716   | 1,866,454     | 821,603        | 1,023,513      | 1,968,282     | 1,161,089      |
| 135,125     | 534,532       | 241,065        | 373,156        | 525,823       | 926,314        |
| 243,094     | 300,928       | 53,461         | 146,112        | 146,719       | 148,906        |
| 697,369     | 536,208       | 631,265        | 786,563        | 614,825       | 509,039        |
| 830,173     | 966,282       | 878,982        | 895,882        | 930,428       | 538,692        |
| 10,209,748  | 9,935,139     | 8,122,444      | 8,855,703      | 9,972,669     | 9,439,346      |
| 1.150.405   | 1.296.901     | 1,040,638      | 1,171,395      | 1,172,673     | 1,166,325      |
| 1.448.865   | 1,460,132     | 1,451,246      | 1,521,189      | 1,566,369     | 1,489,467      |
| 2,084,966   | 1,971,871     | 2,109,892      | 1,941,514      | 2,076,605     | 2,034,778      |
| 634,881     | 662,613       | 662,495        | 664,406        | 682,550       | 747,497        |
| 168,467     | 536,302       | 1              | j              | 1             | ī              |
| 192,346     | 51,964        | 32,881         | 93,273         | 423,508       | 28,427         |
| 775,139     | 1,242,603     | 582,110        | 701,682        | 793,333       | 603,058        |
| 3,510,805   | 2,577,852     | 3,065,113      | 3,062,637      | 2,418,292     | 2,404,815      |
| 1,427,491   | 1,342,509     | 996,826        | 726,781        | 632,633       | 528,488        |
| 11,393,365  | 11,142,747    | 9,941,201      | 9,882,877      | 9,765,963     | 9,002,855      |
| (1,183,617) | (1,207,608)   | (1,818,757)    | (1,027,174)    | 206,706       | 436,491        |
| 4,828,804   | 4,812,755     | 5,496,150      | 4,212,387      | 3,598,521     | 4,119,487      |
| (4,698,804) | (4,696,535)   | (5, 275, 501)  | (3, 870, 490)  | (3, 383, 366) | (3, 878, 793)  |
| 2,715,000   | 7,079,811     | T              | ī              | 1             | t              |
| 1           | 590,000       | I              | 620,000        | X             | 1              |
| 36,250      | 189,965       | -              | 24,494         | j             | ł              |
| 1           | ÷             | 1              | 1              | t             | 1              |
| (2,380,000) | (6, 425, 000) | (7,207,000)    | (1,205,000)    | T.            | (2, 329, 812)  |
| 1           | 9,596         | r              | 12,201         | ţ             | 32,571         |
| 501,250     | 1,560,592     | (6,986,351)    | (206,408)      | 215,155       | (2,056,547)    |
| (682,367)   | \$ 352,984    | \$ (8,805,108) | \$ (1,233,582) | \$ 421,861    | \$ (1,620,056) |
| 46.5 %      | % 96E         | 43.4 %         | 41.3 %         | 34.0 %        | 34.9 %         |
|             | N/ N.CC       | 0/ L'CL        | D/ CTL         | 0.10          | n/ (11)        |

Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures

Other financing sources (uses)

Transfers in

Transfers out Refunding bonds issued Bonds issued

Principal Interest and fiscal charges Total expenditures

General government Public safety Public works Culture and recreation Community development Capital outlay – not capital assets Construction/acquisition of capital assets Debt service

Revenues Property taxes Licenses and permits Intergovermental Charges for services Investment earnings Special assessments

Total revenues

Other

Expenditures

Premium on bonds issued Discount on bonds issued Paid to refinded bonds escrow agent Sales of capital assets Total other financing sources (uses)

Net change in fund balances

Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures

General Governmental Tax Revenues by Source Last Ten Fiscal Years (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

CITY OF ST. MICHAEL

Assessed Value (Tax Capacity) and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Collectible in<br>Fiscal Year         Agricultural<br>Property         Non-Agricultural<br>Property         Lt         Lt           2007         \$ 532,914         \$ 14,533,754         \$ 168,703         Tax Inc.           2008         605,719         15,824,018         163,070         Tax Inc.           2009         572,046         15,824,018         163,070         \$           2010         603,307         15,113,395         158,090         \$           2011         557,264         13,179,423         157,736         \$           2012         557,264         13,179,423         176,660         \$           2013         552,652         12,299,932         181,275         \$           2014         562,725         11,195,168         207,844         \$           2014         564,959         13,584,172         206,912         \$           2015         634,502         13,584,172         214,032         \$           2016         634,596         14,017,136         226,518         \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Levy           |    | Real P      | Real Property | 7           |        |             |     |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|-------------|---------------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----|---------------|
| Property         Property         Property         Property         Property         S 332,914         \$ 14,533,754         \$ 168,703         \$ 3         \$ 163,070         \$ 3         \$ 332,914         \$ 14,533,754         \$ 163,070         \$ 3         \$ 303,910         \$ 3         \$ 303,914         \$ 3         \$ 163,070         \$ 3         \$ 3         \$ 303,914         \$ 3         \$ 163,070         \$ 3         \$ 3         \$ 304,013         \$ 3         \$ 3         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010         \$ 303,010 | Collectible in | A  | gricultural | Non-A         | gricultural | ſ      |             | E   | Less          |
| \$         532,914         \$         14,533,754         \$         168,703           605,719         15,824,018         163,070         163,070           572,046         15,824,018         163,070           572,046         16,308,036         158,090           603,307         15,113,395         157,736           557,264         13,779,423         176,660           557,264         13,779,423         176,660           562,725         12,299,932         181,275           562,725         11,195,168         207,844           564,959         11,952,155         207,844           564,502         13,388,172         206,912           634,502         13,388,172         214,032           634,502         13,388,172         214,032           636,986         14,017,136         226,518                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Fiscal Year    | 1  | Property    | 4             | operty      | Person | al Property | Tax | Tax Increment |
| 605,719       15,824,018         572,046       16,308,036         603,307       15,113,395         557,264       13,779,423         528,652       13,779,423         528,652       12,299,932         562,725       11,195,168         564,959       11,952,755         634,502       13,388,172         636,986       14,017,136                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2007           | 64 | 532,914     |               | 14,533,754  | 69     | 168,703     | \$  | 297,973       |
| 572,046     16,308,036       603,307     15,113,395       557,264     13,779,423       528,652     12,299,932       562,725     11,195,168       564,959     11,952,755       634,502     13,388,172       636,986     14,017,136                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2008           |    | 605,719     | 1             | 15,824,018  |        | 163,070     |     | 485,179       |
| 603,307       15,113,395         557,264       13,779,423         528,652       13,779,423         528,652       11,95,168         564,959       11,952,755         634,502       13,388,172         636,986       14,017,136                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2009           |    | 572,046     | -             | 16,308,036  |        | 158,090     |     | 496,390       |
| 557,264     13,779,423       528,652     12,299,932       562,725     11,195,168       564,959     11,952,755       634,502     13,388,172       636,986     14,017,136                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2010           |    | 603,307     | -             | 15,113,395  |        | 157,736     |     | 485,312       |
| 528,652 12,299,932<br>562,725 11,195,168<br>564,959 11,952,755<br>634,502 13,388,172<br>636,986 14,017,136                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2011           |    | 557,264     |               | 13,779,423  |        | 176,660     |     | 399,105       |
| 562,725 11,195,168<br>564,959 11,952,755<br>634,502 13,388,172<br>636,986 14,017,136                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2012           |    | 528,652     | -             | 12,299,932  |        | 181,275     |     | 339,424       |
| 564,959 11,952,755<br>634,502 13,388,172<br>636,986 14,017,136                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2013           |    | 562,725     |               | 11,195,168  |        | 207,844     |     | 351,880       |
| 634,502 13,388,172<br>636,986 14,017,136                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2014           |    | 564,959     |               | 11,952,755  |        | 206,912     |     | 305,947       |
| 636,986 14,017,136                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2015           |    | 634,502     |               | 13,388,172  |        | 214,032     |     | 258,325       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2016           |    | 636,986     |               | 14,017,136  |        | 226,518     |     | 150,956       |

Source: Wright County

| Y OF ST. MICHAEL |   |
|------------------|---|
| CITY (           | - |

Property Tax Rates (2) Direct and Overlapping (1) Governments Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Overlapping Rates   | Wright County        | 34.414 | 32.567 | 30.714 | 31.648 | 32.655 | 43.452 | 44.275 | 43.450 | 40.620 | 39.970 |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                     | St. Michael EDA      | 1.073  | 0.919  | 0.803  | 1.055  | 1.027  | 0.710  | 0.775  | 0.725  | 0.644  | 0.611  |
|                     | Total City           | 29.051 | 28.682 | 28.533 | 30.581 | 34.421 | 39.110 | 43.968 | 41.843 | 38.657 | 37.772 |
| City of St. Michael | Debt Service         | 1.626  | 1.486  | 2.052  | 2.205  | 3.408  | 4.900  | 5.792  | 4.429  | 4.292  | 4.413  |
|                     | General<br>Operating | 27.425 | 27.196 | 26.481 | 28.376 | 31.013 | 34.210 | 38.176 | 37.414 | 34.365 | 33.359 |
|                     | Fiscal Year          | 2007   | 2008   | 2009   | 2010   | 2011   | 2012   | 2013   | 2014   | 2015   | 2016   |

| a a a                                                | %                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Assessed Value<br>as a Percentage<br>of Actual Value | 1.04 %           | 1.04          | 1.05          | 1.05          | 1.06          | 1.06          | 1.06          | 1.06          | 1.05          | 1.06          |
| Estimated Actual<br>Taxable Value                    | \$ 1,437,367,000 | 1,547,935,200 | 1,580,926,100 | 1,463,571,000 | 1,333,583,400 | 1,191,833,700 | 1,093,066,300 | 1,169,937,000 | 1,327,770,800 | 1,390,177,700 |
| Total<br>Direct Tax Rate                             | 29.051           | 28.682        | 28.533        | 30.581        | 34.421        | 39.110        | 43.968        | 41.843        | 38.657        | 37.772        |
| Total Taxable<br>Assessed Value                      | 14,937,398       | 16,107,628    | 16,541,782    | 15,389,126    | 14,114,242    | 12,670,435    | 11,613,857    | 12,418,679    | 13,978,381    | 14,729,684    |
| T <sub>C</sub>                                       | 69               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |

- (1) Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners within the City. Not all overlapping rates apply to all city property owners (e.g., the rates for special districts apply only to the proportion of the government's property owners whose property is located within the geographic boundaries of the special district).
- (2) Tax capacity rate per \$1,000 of assessed value.

Source: Wright County

Principal Property Taxpayers Current Year and Nine Years Ago

|                                        |               | 2016 |                                  |               | 2007 |                                  |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|------|----------------------------------|---------------|------|----------------------------------|
|                                        | Estimated     |      | Percentage of<br>Total Estimated | Estimated     |      | Percentage of<br>Total Estimated |
| Taxpayer                               | Taxable Value | Rank | Taxable Value                    | Taxable Value | Rank | Taxable Value                    |
| Legacy Partners of St. Michael         | \$ 7,056,200  | -    | 0.51 %                           | 1             | 1    | - %                              |
| Minnegasco Inc                         | 5,724,000     | 2    | 0.41                             | 4,328,600     | S    | 0.30                             |
| Mahron's St. Michael Marketplace, Inc. | 5,625,000     | 3    | 0.40                             | 1             | 1    | 1                                |
| I & B Cold Storage LLC                 | 5,193,700     | 4    | 0.37                             | 4,371,600     | 4    | 0.30                             |
| Xcel Energy                            | 5,161,300     | 5    | 0.37                             | 4,048,700     | 9    | 0.28                             |
| TC/American Monorail Inc.              | 5,081,300     | 9    | 0.37                             | 4,758,900     | 2    | 0.33                             |
| SREF2 Cobalt (MN) LLC                  | 4,917,100     | 7    | 0.35                             | 1             | J    | à                                |
| individual - industrial                | 4,067,100     | 00   | 0.29                             | 2,802,000     | 10   | 0.19                             |
| J & B R E Inc.                         | 3,762,200     | 6    | 0.27                             | 4,508,900     | 3    | 0.31                             |
| First American Bank                    | 2,880,100     | 10   | 0.21                             | 3,453,200     | 90   | 0.24                             |
| St. Michael Haller LLC                 | I             | I    | ī                                | 8,536,400     | -    | 0.59                             |
| OM Investments LLC                     | I             | I    | I                                | 3,807,600     | 7    | 0.26                             |
| Mpls Electrical Jt A&T Tr Fund         |               | I    | t                                | 3,003,100     | 6    | 0.21                             |
| Total                                  | \$ 49,468,000 |      | 3.56 %                           | \$ 43,619,000 |      | 3.03 %                           |

|                              |                 |           | Total                          | Total Direct and Overlapping Rates | Rates                   |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|                              | School District |           | Including<br>St. Michael –     | Including<br>Buffalo –             | Including<br>Elk River  |
| St. Michael –<br>Albertville | Buffalo         | Elk River | Albertville<br>School District | Hanover –<br>Montrose Schools      | Area School<br>District |
| 32.964                       | 33.232          | 32.848    | 97.502                         | 97.770                             | 97.386                  |
| 42.874                       | 27.768          | 35.950    | 105.042                        | 89.936                             | 98.118                  |
| 45.259                       | 31.663          | 33.208    | 105.309                        | 91.713                             | 93.258                  |
| 46.192                       | 28.308          | 32.344    | 109.476                        | 91.592                             | 95.628                  |
| 46.687                       | 26.383          | 36.088    | 114.790                        | 94.486                             | 104.191                 |
| 52.646                       | 35.165          | 45.548    | 135.918                        | 118.437                            | 128.820                 |
| 57.152                       | 36.919          | 51.290    | 146.170                        | 125.937                            | 140.308                 |
| 51.570                       | 33.882          | 51.286    | 137.588                        | 119.900                            | 137.304                 |
| 50.849                       | 31.248          | 50.873    | 130.770                        | 111.169                            | 130.794                 |
| 49.102                       | 34.489          | 39.266    | 127.455                        | 112.842                            | 117.619                 |

Source: Wright County

### Property Tax Levies and Collections Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                      | 1                         | Se         | Í            | %            |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|----------------------|---------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                      | ons to Date               | Percentage | ofLevy       | % 16.99      | 99.98     | 100.00    | 100.00    | 100.00    | 100.00    | 66'66     | 99.98     | 06'66     | 99.20     |
|                      | Total Collections to Date |            | Amount       | 4,458,343    | 4,788,817 | 4,889,787 | 4,841,100 | 4,923,073 | 5,045,227 | 5,195,719 | 5,285,248 | 5,488,295 | 5,608,577 |
|                      |                           |            |              | 69           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|                      | Collections in            | Subsequent | Years        | 125,813      | 146,627   | 122,706   | 142,562   | 90,204    | 98,534    | 86,342    | 43,010    | 36,311    | 1         |
| ,                    | õ                         | S          |              | 69           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | 5         |
| ithin the            | f the Levy                | Percentage | ofLevy       | 97.15 %      | 16.90     | 97.49     | 97.06     | 98.17     | 98.05     | 98.33     | 99.17     | 99.24     | 99.20     |
| Collected Within the | Fiscal Year of the Levy   |            | Amount       | 4,332,530    | 4,642,190 | 4,767,081 | 4,698,538 | 4,832,869 | 4,946,693 | 5,109,377 | 5,242,238 | 5,451,984 | 5,608,577 |
|                      | J                         |            | ļ            | 69           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|                      | Total Tax                 | Levy for   | Fiscal Year  | \$ 4,459,500 | 4,790,000 | 4,890,000 | 4,841,100 | 4,923,194 | 5,045,319 | 5,196,344 | 5,286,344 | 5,493,694 | 5,653,694 |
|                      | Fiscal Year               | Ended      | December 31, | 2007         | 2008      | 2009      | 2010      | 2011      | 2012      | 2013      | 2014      | 2015      | 2016      |

CITY OF ST. MICHAEL

Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type Last Ten Fiscal Years

| C AULIVILIES             | Capital               | Leases       | \$ 79,324    | 1          | 1          | I          | I          | I          | I          | I.         | 1          | 1          |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| DUSINESS-1 ypc ACHVILLES | Revenue               | Bonds        | \$ 7,344,000 | 6,386,000  | 5,357,000  | 4,535,674  | 4,155,479  | 4,285,136  | 3,861,911  | 6,862,566  | 6,420,905  | 5,430,576  |
| Ì                        | Capital               | Leases       | \$ 39,284    | 1          | T.         | r          | i.         | ł          | t          | Ť          | 1          | 1          |
|                          | Tax Increment         | Revenue Note | \$ 394,854   | 297,145    | 114,223    | ų.         | J          | 1          | ł          | ŝ          | ţ          | 3.         |
|                          | 4                     | Bonds .      | \$ 5,425,000 | 5,135,000  | 2,097,000  | 2,097,000  | 2,031,000  | 1,926,000  | 1          | Ţ          | 1          | T          |
|                          | Special<br>Assessment | Bonds        | \$29,745,000 | 32,480,000 | 35,800,000 | 38,194,326 | 35,084,521 | 34,270,505 | 25,896,141 | 22,190,877 | 19,723,459 | 14,951,035 |
|                          | General<br>Obligation | Bonds        | \$ 130,000   | 1          | 1,985,000  | 1,985,000  | 1,985,000  | 1,989,013  | 1,988,830  | 1,988,648  | 1,988,465  | 1,988,283  |
|                          | Fiscal                | Year         | 2007         | 2008       | 2009       | 2010       | 2011       | 2012       | 2013       | 2014       | 2015       | 2016       |

N/A – Not Available

(1) See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for population data.

Note: Outstanding debt includes unamortized premiums and discounts beginning in 2012.

Note: Collections include tax credits paid through state aid, abatements, and adjustments.

Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Per Capita (2)                                                        | 6       | 1    | 130       | 121       | 120       | 119       | 118       | 117       | 116       | N/A       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Per                                                                   | 69      |      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Percentage of<br>Estimated Actual<br>Taxable Value<br>of Property (1) | 0.01 %  | x    | 0.13      | 0.14      | 0.15      | 0.17      | 0.18      | 0.17      | 0.15      | 0.14      |
| Total                                                                 | 130,000 | ì    | 1,985,000 | 1,985,000 | 1,985,000 | 1,989,013 | 1,988,830 | 1,988,648 | 1,988,465 | 1,988,283 |
|                                                                       | 69      |      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Less Amounts<br>Available in Debt<br>Service Fund                     | a.      | 1    | a.        | 1         | 1         | ī         | τ         | ÷.        | r         | E         |
| Less<br>Availa<br>Serr                                                | 69      |      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| General<br>Obligation<br>Bonds                                        | 130,000 | l    | 1,985,000 | 1,985,000 | 1,985,000 | 1,989,013 | 1,988,830 | 1,988,648 | 1,988,465 | 1,988,283 |
| 0                                                                     | 69      |      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Fiscal Year                                                           | 2007    | 2008 | 2009      | 2010      | 2011      | 2012      | 2013      | 2014      | 2015      | 2016      |

| Per Capita (1)                          | \$ 2,900     | 2,932      | 2,969      | 2,855      | 2,616      | 2,547      | 1,890      | 1,828      | 1,647      | N/A        |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Percentage<br>of Personal<br>Income (1) | 8.02 %       | 7.81       | 8.31       | 7.88       | 6.79       | 6.35       | 4.62       | 4.31       | 3.73       | N/A        |
| Total                                   | \$43,157,462 | 44,298,145 | 45,353,223 | 46,812,000 | 43,256,000 | 42,470,654 | 31,746,882 | 31,042,091 | 28,132,829 | 22,369,894 |

N/A - Not Available

- (1) See the Schedule of Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property for property value data.
- (2) Population data can be found in the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics.
- Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to basic financial statements.

| EL   |
|------|
| CHA  |
| MM   |
| ST.  |
| OF   |
| YTIC |
| IJ   |
|      |

Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt as of December 31, 2016

| Estimated Share of<br>Overlapping Debt    |                  | \$ 6,377,084  | 109,505,115                                | 3,931,547              | 1,330,505            | 121,144,251            | 16,939,318                          |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Estimated<br>Percentage<br>Applicable (1) |                  | 10.64 %       | 68.58                                      | 1.71                   | 1.70                 |                        | 100.00                              |
| Debt<br>Outstanding                       |                  | \$ 59,935,000 | 159,675,000                                | 229,915,000            | 78,265,000           |                        | 16,939,318                          |
| Governmental Unit                         | Overlapping debt | Wright County | ISD No. 885, St. Michael – Albertville (2) | ISD No. 728, Elk River | ISD No. 877, Buffalo | Total overlapping debt | City of St. Michael direct debt (3) |

CITY OF ST. MICHAEL

Legal Debt Margin Information Last Ten Fiscal Years

|      | 130        | 8         | 130                      | 9.30 % |
|------|------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------|
| 2010 | 43,907,130 | 4,082,000 | \$ 39,825,130            | 9.3    |
|      | \$         |           |                          |        |
|      | 83         | 8         | 8                        | 8.61 % |
| 2009 | 47,427,783 | 4,082,000 | 43,345,7                 | 8.61   |
|      | 69         |           | \$                       |        |
| 2008 | 46,438,056 | 1,065,000 | 45,373,056 \$ 43,345,783 | 2.29 % |
|      | ~          |           |                          |        |
|      | 69         |           | <b>%</b>                 | 0      |
| 2007 | 28,747,340 | 1,295,000 | 27,452,340               | 4.50 % |
|      | 69         |           | ~                        |        |

Total net debt applicable to the limit

as a percentage of debt limit

\$ 138,083,569

Total direct and overlapping debt

Total net debt applicable to limit

Debt limit

Legal debt margin

- (1) The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of the county's taxable assessed value that is within the government's boundaries and dividing it by the county's total taxable assessed value.
- (2) Currently, the state of Minnesota is paying approximately 43.2 percent of the principal and interest on the St. Michael – Albertville School District's general obligation bonds. Assuming this percentage continues for the life of the bonds, the state's proportionate share of principal is \$68,979,600.
- Includes only governmental bonded debt.
- Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the City. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the City. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident and, therefore, responsible for repaying the debt of each overlapping government.

Under state finance law, the City's outstanding general obligation debt should not exceed 3 percent (2 percent for years prior to 2008) of total market property value. By law, the general obligation debt subject to the limitation may be offset by amounts set aside for repaying general obligation bonds.

Note:

Pledged Revenue Coverage Last Ten Fiscal Years

| I I  | _          |           | _1            | 0       | Ť                                                  | 0                | _                               | al                                                   | _1                |
|------|------------|-----------|---------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 2016 | 41,705,331 | 1,985,000 | 39,720,331    | 4.76 %  | ar 2016                                            | \$ 1,390,177,700 | 41,705,331                      | 1,985,000                                            | 39,720,331        |
|      | Ś          |           | \$            |         | al Ye                                              | \$               |                                 |                                                      | \$                |
| 2015 | 39,833,124 | 1,985,000 | 37,848,124    | 4.98 %  | ulation for Fisc                                   |                  | _                               |                                                      |                   |
|      | ŝ          |           | ŝ             |         | n Calc                                             |                  | value)                          | sp                                                   |                   |
| 2014 | 35,098,110 | 1,985,000 | 33,113,110    | 5.66 %  | Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2016 | alue             | Debt limit (3% of market value) | Debt applicable to limit<br>General obligation bonds | Legal debt margin |
|      | \$         |           | 69            |         | Ľ                                                  | Market value     | bt limi                         | bt appl                                              | gal deb           |
| 2013 | 32,791,989 | 1,985,000 | \$ 30,806,989 | 6.05 %  | Į                                                  | Ma               | De                              | D                                                    | Le                |
|      | 69         |           | 69            |         |                                                    |                  |                                 |                                                      |                   |
| 2012 | 35,755,011 | 3,911,000 | \$ 31,844,011 | 10.94 % |                                                    |                  |                                 |                                                      |                   |
|      | 69         |           | \$            |         |                                                    |                  |                                 |                                                      |                   |
| 2011 | 40,007,502 | 4,016,000 | 35,991,502    | 10.04 % |                                                    |                  |                                 |                                                      |                   |
|      | 69         |           | 69            |         |                                                    |                  |                                 |                                                      |                   |

|             | ļ   |                             |     |                |     | Revenue Bonds | Bonds |           |              |          |
|-------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|----------------|-----|---------------|-------|-----------|--------------|----------|
|             | ∪ x | Charges for<br>Services and | Les | Less Operating | Net | Net Available |       | Debt S    | Debt Service |          |
| Fiscal Year |     | Other                       |     | Expenses       |     | Revenue       |       | Principal |              | Interest |
| 2007        | \$  | 1,640,199                   | \$  | 731,146        | Ś   | 909,053       | 69    | 932,000   | \$           | 238,792  |
| 2008        |     | 2,257,350                   |     | 1,237,119      |     | 1,020,231     |       | 1,037,324 |              | 236,761  |
| 2009        |     | 1,832,150                   |     | 1,381,718      |     | 450,432       |       | 994,000   |              | 159,900  |
| 2010        |     | 2,016,558                   |     | 1,198,175      |     | 818,383       |       | 1,069,326 |              | 147,142  |
| 2011        |     | 2,049,092                   |     | 1,241,020      |     | 808,072       |       | 380,195   |              | 54,397   |
| 2012        |     | 2,320,039                   |     | 1,254,797      |     | 1,065,242     |       | 402,148   |              | 98,682   |
| 2013        |     | 2,639,234                   |     | 1,242,966      |     | 1,396,268     |       | 408,887   |              | 87,879   |
| 2014        |     | 2,705,548                   |     | 1,369,022      |     | 1,336,526     |       | 417,363   |              | 71,285   |
| 2015        |     | 2,727,961                   |     | 1,367,779      |     | 1,360,182     |       | 431,708   |              | 169,687  |
| 2016        |     | 3,523,005                   |     | 1,574,415      |     | 1,948,590     |       | 490,185   |              | 148,410  |
|             |     |                             |     |                |     |               |       |           |              |          |

 Note 1:
 Year 2007 - Revenue bonds were paid from the Sewer Enterprise Fund.

 Years 2008-2016 - Revenue bonds were paid from the Water, Sewer, and Storm Water Enterprise Funds.

Note 2: Debt service excludes amounts paid from refunding escrows.

Note 3: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to basic financial statements. Charges for services include investment earnings, but not tap fees. Operating expenses do not include interest or depreciation.

Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years

| ent Bonds                | ice                   | Interest Coverage | 1,034,386 0.46    | 1,023,082 0.50 | 1,241,598 0.54 | 1,193,496 0.21 | 1,163,036 0.15 | 984,182 0.15 | 812,084 0.16 | 579,095 0.22 | 509,082 0.21 | 405,386 0.18 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Special Assessment Bonds | Debt Service          | Principal         | 3 \$ 1,595,000 \$ | 0 2,130,000    | 3 2,335,000    | 3 3,295,000    | 3,490,000      | 6 2,525,000  | 3,011,113    | 3,062,637    | 8 2,418,292  | 3 2,404,815  |
|                          | Special<br>Assessment | Collections       | s s 1,215,333     | 1,577,750      | ) 1,914,333    | 7 934,083      | 685,901        | 529,836      | 629,331      | 182,999      | 612,258      | 5 503,353    |
|                          | 4                     | Coverage          | 0.78              | 0.80           | 0.39           | 0.67           | 1.86           | 2.13         | 2.81         | 2.74         | 2.26         | 3.05         |

| t I                                  | %             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |       |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|
| Unemployment<br>Rate (5)             | 5.1           | 6.1         | 8.9         | 8.0         | 6.8         | 5.8         | 5.0         | 4.2         | 3.7         | 3.8   |
| School<br>Enrollment (4)             | 4,410         | 4,624       | 4,791       | 5,046       | 5,223       | 5,446       | 5,257       | 5,667       | 5,699       | 6,083 |
| Median<br>Age (3)                    | N/A           | N/A         | N/A         | 33.1        | 33.4        | 34.1        | 35.4        | 36.1        | 35.8        | N/A   |
| Per Capita<br>Personal<br>Income (2) | \$ 36,162     | 37,550      | 35,715      | 36,212      | 38,517      | 40,127      | 40,917      | 42,447      | 44,103      | N/A   |
| Total<br>Personal<br>Income (2)      | \$538,199,046 | 567,380,500 | 545,618,055 | 593,840,588 | 636,917,112 | 669,037,471 | 687,446,517 | 720,877,401 | 753,323,343 | N/A   |
| Population (1)                       | 14,883        | 15,110      | 15,277      | 16,399      | 16,536      | 16,673      | 16,801      | 16,983      | 17,081      | N/A   |
| Fiscal Year                          | 2007          | 2008        | 2009        | 2010        | 2011        | 2012        | 2013        | 2014        | 2015        | 2016  |

N/A - Not Available

Minnesota State Demographer, except for 2010 U.S. Census Bureau. Sources: (1) M U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, figures available for Wright County only. Total personal income is income per capita times population. (2)

U.S. Census Bureau.

(3)

Independent School District No. 885, St. Michael - Albertville figures only. (4)

Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Development for Wright County. (5)

.

Principal Employers Current Year and Nine Years Ago

|                                            |               | 2016 |                                               |               | 2007 |                                               |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Employer                                   | Employees (1) | Rank | Percentage<br>of Total City<br>Employment (2) | Employees (1) | Rank | Percentage<br>of Total City<br>Employment (2) |
| (SD No. 885, St. Michael – Albertville (3) | 516           | -    | 14.80 %                                       | 426           | -    | 10.91 %                                       |
| J & B Group                                | 432           | 2    | 12.39                                         | 392           | 2    | 10.04                                         |
| Rachel Contracting (4)                     | 125           | ŝ    | 3.58                                          | _1            | I    | ł                                             |
| U.S. Water Services                        | 106           | 4    | 3.04                                          | ł             | ļ    | Ľ                                             |
| Marksman Metals Company, Inc.              | 98            | 5    | 2.81                                          | 70            | 6    | 1.79                                          |
| The Legacy of St. Michael                  | 94            | 9    | 2.70                                          | 3             | I    | 3                                             |
| The Marketplace                            | 06            | 2    | 2.58                                          | 100           | 4    | 2.56                                          |
| B & D Plumbing & Heating                   | 81            | 00   | 2.32                                          | ī             | I    | 1                                             |
| PCI Roads (5)                              | 75            | 6    | 2.15                                          | i             | I    | 1                                             |
| Nodland Construction                       | 49            | 10   | 1.41                                          | 80            | 7    | 2.05                                          |
| Progressive Contractors, Inc.              | ţ             | ł    | 1                                             | 350           | ŝ    | 8.96                                          |
| Jet Edge/TC American Monorail              | J             | I    | 1                                             | 82            | 5    | 2.10                                          |
| Fox Hollow Golf Club                       | 1             | I    | 1                                             | 80            | 9    | 2.05                                          |
| Plymouth Plumbing & Heating                | 1             | T    | i                                             | 71            | 00   | 1.82                                          |
| Builders Carpet Design Center              | 1             | T    | 1                                             | 59            | 10   | 1.51                                          |
| Total                                      | 1,666         |      | 47.78 %                                       | 1,710         |      | 43.78 %                                       |

CITY OF ST. MICHAEL

Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                               | 2007  | 2008  | 2009  | 2010  |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Function                      |       |       |       |       |
| General government            |       |       |       |       |
| Administration                | 4.50  | 3.50  | 3.50  | 3.25  |
| Finance                       | 1.75  | 1.75  | 2.00  | 2.00  |
| Planning/economic development | 2.00  | 2.00  | 2.00  | 2.00  |
| Public safety                 |       |       |       |       |
| Fire                          | 1.25  | 1.25  | 0.50  | 0.50  |
| Inspections                   | 6.00  | 5.00  | 5.00  | 5.00  |
| Public works                  |       |       |       |       |
| Engineering                   | 3.00  | 3.00  | 3.00  | 3.00  |
| Maintenance                   | 7.00  | 7.00  | 7.00  | 7.00  |
| Culture and recreation        | 3.00  | 3.00  | 3.00  | 3.00  |
| Total                         | 28.50 | 26.50 | 26.00 | 25.75 |

Employee figures from Reference USA, written and telephone survey. (I) Total employment figures taken from Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Development.

Includes number of ISD No. 885 employees working in the City only. (4) (2) (2)

Employs approximately 75 seasonal employees.

Employs approximately 325 seasonal employees. (2)

Source: St. Michael Finance Department

Note 1: The City contracts with Wright County for police services.

Source: Various city departments

Note 2: The City contracts with a private company (Veolia North America) to administer the wastewater treatment facility.

| MICHAEL |  |
|---------|--|
| ST.     |  |
| ОF      |  |
| CITY    |  |

Operating Indicators by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                                | 2007  | 2008  | 2009  | 2010  |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Function                       |       |       |       |       |
| Fire                           |       |       |       |       |
| Number of calls answered       | 317   | 312   | 266   | 292   |
| Inspections                    |       |       |       |       |
| Number of inspections (1)      | 6,690 | 8,059 | 5,898 | 4,106 |
| Inspections for other cities   | N/A   | N/A   | N/A   | N/A   |
| Water                          |       |       |       |       |
| New connections                | 84    | 54    | 55    | 16    |
| Water main breaks              | 4     | 9     | 2     | -     |
| Average daily consumption      |       |       |       |       |
| (thousands of gallons)         | 1,431 | 1,372 | 1,332 | 1,138 |
| Wastewater                     |       |       |       |       |
| Average daily sewage treatment |       |       |       |       |
| (thousands of gallons)         | 841   | 846   | 872   | 891   |

| 3.00 | 1.00                | 1.50                                       | 0.95                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 3.50                                                                                                                                              | 1.50                                                                                                                                                                                             | 7.25                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 22.70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3.00 | 1.00                | 1.00                                       | 0.50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 4.00                                                                                                                                              | 2.50                                                                                                                                                                                             | 8.25                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 23.25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2.75 | 1.00                | 1.00                                       | 0.50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 4.00                                                                                                                                              | 3.00                                                                                                                                                                                             | 7.50                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 22.75                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2.75 | 1.00                | 1.00                                       | 0.50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 4.00                                                                                                                                              | 3.00                                                                                                                                                                                             | 7.50                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 22.75                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2.25 | 1.50                | 1.00                                       | 0.50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 5.00                                                                                                                                              | 2.50                                                                                                                                                                                             | 7.00                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 22.75                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2.50 | 1.50                | 1.75                                       | 0.50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 5.00                                                                                                                                              | 3.00                                                                                                                                                                                             | 7.00                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 24.25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|      | 2.25 2.75 2.75 3.00 | 2.25 2.75 2.75 3.00<br>1.50 1.00 1.00 1.00 | 2.50         2.25         2.75         2.75         3.00         3.00           1.50         1.50         1.00         1.00         1.00         1.00           1.75         1.00         1.00         1.00         1.00         1.50 | 2.25     2.75     2.75     3.00       1.50     1.00     1.00     1.00       1.00     1.00     1.00     1.00       0.50     0.50     0.50     0.50 | 2.25     2.75     2.75     3.00       1.50     1.00     1.00     1.00     1.00       1.00     1.00     1.00     1.00       0.50     0.50     0.50     0.50       5.00     4.00     4.00     4.00 | 2.25     2.75     2.75     3.00       1.50     1.00     1.00     1.00     1.00       1.00     1.00     1.00     1.00     1.00       0.50     0.50     0.50     0.50       2.50     3.00     3.00     2.50 | 2.25     2.75     2.75     3.00       1.50     1.00     1.00     1.00     1.00       1.00     1.00     1.00     1.00     1.00       0.50     0.50     0.50     0.50     0.50       5.00     4.00     4.00     4.00     2.50       7.00     7.50     7.50     8.25 | 2.25     2.75     2.75     3.00       1.50     1.00     1.00     1.00     1.00       1.00     1.00     1.00     1.00     1.00       0.50     0.50     0.50     0.50     0.50       5.00     4.00     4.00     4.00       2.50     3.00     7.50     3.00       2.50     3.00     3.00     3.00       3.00     3.00     3.00     3.00 |

N/A - Not applicable

(1) In 2012, the City started performing inspection services for the City of Albertville.

Source: Various city departments

Capital Asset Statistics by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                                  | 2007  | 2008  | 2009  | 2010  |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Function                         |       |       |       |       |
| Public safety                    |       |       |       |       |
| Fire stations                    | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     |
| Public works                     |       |       |       |       |
| Streets (miles)                  | 105.9 | 106.3 | 106.7 | 106.7 |
| Traffic signals                  | 7     | 80    | 10    | 10    |
| Culture and recreation           |       |       |       |       |
| Parks acreage                    | 156   | 156   | 156   | 156   |
| Parks                            | 13    | 13    | 13    | 13    |
| Ball fields                      | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     |
| Soccer fields                    | 12    | 12    | 12    | 12    |
| Trails (miles)                   | 17.3  | 17.3  | 17.3  | 17.3  |
| Water                            |       |       |       |       |
| Water mains (miles)              | 94.1  | 94.5  | 96.6  | 96.6  |
| Fire hydrants                    | 927   | 927   | 927   | 927   |
| Maximum daily capacity           |       |       |       |       |
| (thousands of gallons)           | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 |
| Sewer                            |       |       |       |       |
| Sanitary sewers (miles)          | 81.4  | 81.7  | 82.0  | 82.0  |
| Storm sewers (miles)             | 54.7  | 55.1  | 59.8  | 59.8  |
| Maximum daily treatment capacity |       |       |       |       |
| (thousands of gallons)           | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| I ift stations                   | 11    | 11    | 11    | 11    |

| 2016      | 285 332 | 3,084 3,084<br>869 869 | 36 126<br>1 6 | 1,060 1,066 | 930 1,000 |
|-----------|---------|------------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|
| 2014 2015 | 308     | 3,044<br>570           | 33<br>4       | 1,110       | 976       |
| 2013      | 253     | 2,896<br>550           | 55<br>2       | 1,239       | 918       |
| 2012      | 275     | 2,538<br>545           | 42<br>1       | 1,382       | 932       |
| 2011      | 258     | 5,116<br>N/A           | 32            | 1,145       | 992       |

Source: Various city departments

•

Note: No capital asset indicators are available for the general government functions.

| 2016 | 2 | 107.2<br>11 | 156<br>13 | 9<br>12<br>20.2 | 99.1<br>973         | 6,500 | 84.2<br>61.0 | 2,500<br>12 |
|------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------------|-------|--------------|-------------|
| 2015 | 2 | 107.2<br>11 | 156<br>13 | 9<br>12<br>19.9 | 98.4<br>949         | 6,500 | 83.7<br>60.4 | 2,500<br>11 |
| 2014 | 2 | 107.2<br>11 | 156<br>13 | 9<br>12<br>17.3 | 97.2<br>936         | 6,500 | 82.7<br>60.4 | 2,500<br>11 |
| 2013 | 2 | 106.8<br>11 | 156<br>13 | 9<br>12<br>17.3 | 96.8<br>931         | 6,500 | 82.3<br>60.1 | 2,500<br>11 |
| 2012 | 2 | 106.8<br>11 | 156<br>13 | 9<br>12<br>17.3 | 96. <b>8</b><br>931 | 6,500 | 82.3<br>60.1 | 2,500<br>11 |
| 2011 | 2 | 106.8       | 156<br>13 | 9<br>12<br>17.3 | 96.8<br>931         | 6,500 | 82.3<br>60.1 | 2,500<br>11 |

### **APPENDIX B**

### FORM OF LEGAL OPINION

(See following page)



2200 IDS Center 80 South 8th Street Minneapolis, MN 55402 0FC 612-977-8400 FAX 612-977-8650 URL Briggs.com

#### PROPOSED FORM OF LEGAL OPINION

### \$2,800,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN BONDS, SERIES 2018A CITY OF ST. MICHAEL WRIGHT COUNTY MINNESOTA

We have acted as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the City of St. Michael, Wright County, Minnesota (the "Issuer"), of its \$2,800,000 General Obligation Capital Improvement Plan Bonds, Series 2018A, bearing a date of original issue of May 17, 2018 (the "Bonds"). We have examined the law and such certified proceedings and other documents as we deem necessary to render this opinion.

We have not been engaged or undertaken to review the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of the Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Bonds, and we express no opinion relating thereto.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon such examinations, and assuming the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to us as certified or photostatic copies and the authenticity of the originals of such documents, and the accuracy of the statements of fact contained in such documents, and based upon present Minnesota and federal laws (which excludes any pending legislation which may have a retroactive effect on or before the date hereof), regulations, rulings and decisions, it is our opinion that:

(1) The proceedings show lawful authority for the issuance of the Bonds according to their terms under the Constitution and laws of the State of Minnesota now in force.

(2) The Bonds are valid and binding general obligations of the Issuer and all of the taxable property within the Issuer's jurisdiction is subject to the levy of an ad valorem tax to pay the same without limitation as to rate or amount; provided that the enforceability (but not the validity) of the Bonds and the pledge of taxes for the payment of the principal and interest thereon is subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in accordance with general principles of



equity, to the constitutional powers of the United States of America and to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted.

(3) At the time of the issuance and delivery of the Bonds to the original purchaser, the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for United States income tax purposes and is excluded, to the same extent, from both gross income and taxable net income for State of Minnesota income tax purposes (other than Minnesota franchise taxes measured by income and imposed on corporations and financial institutions), and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals or the Minnesota alternative minimum tax applicable to individuals, estates or trusts. The opinions set forth in the preceding sentence are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order that interest thereon be, or continue to be, excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements may cause the inclusion of interest on the Bonds in gross income and taxable net income for State of Minnesota income tax purposes.

We express no opinion regarding other state or federal tax consequences caused by the receipt or accrual of interest on the Bonds or arising with respect to ownership of the Bonds.

Dated at Minneapolis, Minnesota, this 17<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2018.

**Professional Association** 

# **APPENDIX C**

## **BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM**

- The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the securities (the "Securities"). The Securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Security certificate will be issued for [each issue of] the Securities, [each] in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC. [If, however, the aggregate principal amount of [any] issue exceeds \$500 million, one certificate will be issued with respect to each \$500 million of principal amount, and an additional certificate will be issued with respect to any remaining principal amount of such issue.]
- 2. DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.
- 3. Purchases of Securities under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Security ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Securities is discontinued.
- 4. To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Securities deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Securities; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Securities are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

- 5. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. [Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Securities, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Security documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Securities for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.]
- 6. Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Securities within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.
- 7. Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Securities unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to City as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Securities are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).
- 8. Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Securities will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the City or Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, Agent, or the City, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the City or Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of DTC. and Indirect Participants.
- 9. A Beneficial Owner shall give notice to elect to have its Securities purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to [Tender/Remarketing] Agent, and shall effect delivery of such Securities by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the Securities, on DTC's records, to [Tender/Remarketing] Agent. The requirement for physical delivery of Securities in connection with an optional tender or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the Securities are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records and followed by a book-entry credit of tendered Securities to [Tender/Remarketing] Agent's DTC account.
- 10. DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to the City or Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Security certificates are required to be printed and delivered.
- 11. The City may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Security certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.
- 12. The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the City believes to be reliable, but the City takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

# **APPENDIX D**

# FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

(See following page)

#### PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

This Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (the "Disclosure Undertaking") is executed and delivered by the City of St. Michael, Minnesota (the "Issuer"), in connection with the issuance of its \$2,800,000 General Obligation Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2018A (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to a Resolution adopted on April 24, 2018 (the "Resolution"). Pursuant to the Resolution and this Undertaking, the Issuer covenants and agrees as follows:

SECTION 1. <u>Purpose of the Disclosure Undertaking</u>. This Disclosure Undertaking is being executed and delivered by the Issuer for the benefit of the Owners and in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(5).

SECTION 2. <u>Definitions</u>. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Resolution, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Undertaking unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Report" shall mean any annual financial information provided by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Undertaking.

"Audited Financial Statements" shall mean the financial statements of the Issuer audited annually by an independent certified public accounting firm, prepared pursuant to generally accepted accounting principles promulgated by the Financial Accounting Standards Board, modified by governmental accounting standards promulgated by the Government Accounting Standards Board.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean such party from time to time designated in writing by the Issuer to act as information dissemination agent and which has filed with the Issuer a written acceptance of such designation.

"Fiscal Year" shall be the fiscal year of the Issuer.

"Governing Body" shall, with respect to the Bonds, have the meaning given that term in Minnesota Statutes, Section 475.51, Subdivision 9.

"MSRB" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Occurrence(s)" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5 of this Disclosure Undertaking.

"Official Statement" shall be the Official Statement dated \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2018, prepared in connection with the Bonds.

"Owners" shall mean the registered holders and, if not the same, the beneficial owners of any Bonds.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

"Resolution" shall mean the resolution or resolutions adopted by the Governing Body of the Issuer providing for, and authorizing the issuance of, the Bonds.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time or interpreted by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

### SECTION 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

A. Beginning in connection with the Fiscal Year ending on December 31, 2017, the Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to provide to the MSRB by filing at <u>www.emma.msrb.org</u>, together with such identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB, an Annual Report which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Undertaking by not later than December 31, 2018, and by December 31 of each year thereafter.

B. If the Issuer is unable to provide to the MSRB an Annual Report by the date required in subsection A, the Issuer shall send a notice of such delay and estimated date of delivery to the MSRB.

SECTION 4. <u>Content and Format of Annual Reports</u>. The Issuer's Annual Report shall contain or incorporate by reference the financial information and operating data pertaining to the Issuer listed below as of the end of the preceding Fiscal Year. The Annual Report may be submitted to the MSRB as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in this Disclosure Undertaking.

The following financial information and operating data shall be supplied:

A. An update of the operating and financial data of the type of information contained in the Official Statement under the captions: Current Property Valuations; Direct Debt; Tax Levies and Collections; US Census Data/Population Trend; and Employment/Unemployment Data.

B. Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer. The Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer may be submitted to the MSRB separately from the balance of the Annual Report. In the event Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer are not available on or before the date for filing the Annual Report with the MSRB as set forth in Section 3.A. above, unaudited financial statements shall be provided as part of the Annual Report. The accounting principles pursuant to which the financial statements will be prepared will be pursuant to generally accepted accounting principles promulgated by the Financial Accounting Standards Board, as such principles are modified by the governmental accounting standards promulgated by the Government Accounting Standards Board, as in effect from time to time. If Audited Financial Statements are not provided because they are not available on or before the date for filing the Annual Report, the Issuer shall promptly provide them to the MSRB when available.

SECTION 5. <u>Reporting of Significant Events</u>. This Section 5 shall govern the giving of notices of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

(1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;

- (2) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (7) Modifications to rights of security holders, if material;
- (8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (9) Defeasances;
- (10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (11) Rating changes;
- (12) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer;
- (13) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
- (14) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.

Whenever an event listed above has occurred, the Issuer shall promptly, which may not be in excess of the ten (10) business days after the Occurrence, file a notice of such Occurrence with the MSRB, by filing at <u>www.emma.msrb.org</u>, together with such identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

The Issuer agrees to provide or cause to be provided, in a timely manner, to the MSRB notice of a failure by the Issuer to provide the Annual Reports described in Section 4.

SECTION 6. <u>Termination of Reporting Obligation</u>. The Issuer's obligations under this Disclosure Undertaking shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds.

SECTION 7. <u>Dissemination Agent</u>. The Issuer may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Undertaking, and may discharge any such Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent.

SECTION 8. <u>Amendment; Waiver</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Undertaking, the Issuer may amend this Disclosure Undertaking, and any provision of this Disclosure Undertaking may be waived, if (a) a change in law or change in the ordinary business or operation of the Issuer has occurred, (b) such amendment or waiver would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or official

interpretation of the Rule, and (c) such amendment or waiver is supported by an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws to the effect that such amendment or waiver would not materially impair the interests of Owners.

SECTION 9. <u>Additional Information</u>. Nothing in this Disclosure Undertaking shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Undertaking or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of an Occurrence, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Undertaking. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of an Occurrence in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Undertaking, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Undertaking to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of an Occurrence.

SECTION 10. <u>Default</u>. In the event of a failure of the Issuer to provide information required by this Disclosure Undertaking, any Owner may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations to provide information under this Disclosure Undertaking. A default under this Disclosure Undertaking shall not be deemed an Event of Default under the Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Undertaking in the event of any failure of the Issuer to comply with this Disclosure Undertaking shall be an action to compel performance.

SECTION 11. <u>Beneficiaries</u>. This Disclosure Undertaking shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Participating Underwriters and Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

SECTION 12. <u>Reserved Rights</u>. The Issuer reserves the right to discontinue providing any information required under the Rule if a final determination should be made by a court of competent jurisdiction that the Rule is invalid or otherwise unlawful or, subject to the provisions of Section 8 hereof, to modify the undertaking under this Disclosure Undertaking if the Issuer determines that such modification is required by the Rule or by a court of competent jurisdiction.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2018.

CITY OF ST. MICHAEL, MINNESOTA

| By        |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|
| Its Mayor |  |  |

| By  |  |
|-----|--|
| Its |  |

## **APPENDIX E**

### **TERMS OF PROPOSAL**

#### \$2,800,000\* GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN BONDS, SERIES 2018A CITY OF ST. MICHAEL, MINNESOTA

Proposals for the purchase of \$2,800,000\* General Obligation Capital Improvement Plan Bonds, Series 2018A (the "Bonds") of the City of St. Michael, Minnesota (the "City") will be received at the offices of Ehlers & Associates, Inc. ("Ehlers"), 3060 Centre Pointe Drive, Roseville, Minnesota 55113-1105, Municipal Advisors to the City, until 11:00 A.M., Central Time, and **ELECTRONIC PROPOSALS** will be received via **PARITY**, in the manner described below, until 11:00 A.M. Central Time, on April 24, 2018, at which time they will be opened, read and tabulated. The proposals will be presented to the City Council for consideration for award by resolution at a meeting to be held at 7:00 P.M., Central Time, on the same date. The proposal offering to purchase the Bonds upon the terms specified herein and most favorable to the City will be accepted unless all proposals are rejected.

#### PURPOSE

The Bonds are being issued by the City pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 475.521 and Chapter 475, for the purpose of financing the construction of a new public works facility. The Bonds are general obligations of the City, for which its full faith, credit and taxing powers are pledged.

#### DATES AND MATURITIES

The Bonds will be dated May 17, 2018, will be issued as fully registered Bonds in the denomination of \$5,000 each, or any integral multiple thereof, and will mature on February 1 as follows:

| Year | Amount*   | Year | Amount*   | Year | Amount*   |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 2020 | \$105,000 | 2027 | \$125,000 | 2034 | \$160,000 |
| 2021 | 110,000   | 2028 | 130,000   | 2035 | 165,000   |
| 2022 | 110,000   | 2029 | 135,000   | 2036 | 170,000   |
| 2023 | 115,000   | 2030 | 135,000   | 2037 | 175,000   |
| 2024 | 115,000   | 2031 | 140,000   | 2038 | 180,000   |
| 2025 | 120,000   | 2032 | 145,000   | 2039 | 190,000   |
| 2026 | 125,000   | 2033 | 150,000   |      |           |

#### **ADJUSTMENT OPTION**

\* The City reserves the right to increase or decrease the principal amount of the Bonds on the day of sale, in increments of \$5,000 each. Increases or decreases may be made in any maturity. If any principal amounts are adjusted, the purchase price proposed will be adjusted to maintain the same gross spread per \$1,000.

#### **TERM BOND OPTION**

Proposals for the Bonds may contain a maturity schedule providing for any combination of serial bonds and term bonds, subject to mandatory redemption, so long as the amount of principal maturing or subject to mandatory redemption in each year conforms to the maturity schedule set forth above. All dates are inclusive.

#### **INTEREST PAYMENT DATES AND RATES**

Interest will be payable on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2019, to the registered owners of the Bonds appearing of record in the bond register as of the close of business on the 15th day (whether or not a business day) of the immediately preceding month. Interest will be computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months and will be rounded pursuant to rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The rate for any maturity may not be more than 1.00% less than the rate for any preceding maturity. (For example, if a rate of 4.50% is proposed for the 2020 maturity, then the lowest rate that may be proposed for any later maturity is 3.50%.) All Bonds of the same maturity must bear interest from date of issue until paid at a single, uniform rate. Each rate must be expressed in an integral multiple of 5/100 or 1/8 of 1%.

#### **BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY FORMAT**

Unless otherwise specified by the purchaser, the Bonds will be designated in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds, and will be responsible for maintaining a book-entry system for recording the interests of its participants and the transfers of interests between its participants. The participants will be responsible for maintaining records regarding the beneficial interests of the individual purchasers of the Bonds. So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, all payments of principal and interest will be made to the depository which, in turn, will be obligated to remit such payments to its participants for subsequent disbursement to the beneficial owners of the Bonds.

#### **PAYING AGENT**

The City has selected U.S. Bank National Association, St. Paul, Minnesota, to act as paying agent (the "Paying Agent"). The City will pay the charges for Paying Agent services. The City reserves the right to remove the Paying Agent and to appoint a successor.

### **OPTIONAL REDEMPTION**

At the option of the City, the Bonds maturing on or after February 1, 2028 shall be subject to optional redemption prior to maturity on February 1, 2027 and on any date thereafter, at a price of par plus accrued interest.

Redemption may be in whole or in part of the Bonds subject to prepayment. If redemption is in part, the selection of the amounts and maturities of the Bonds to be redeemed shall be at the discretion of the City. If only part of the Bonds having a common maturity date are called for redemption, then the City or Paying Agent, if any, will notify DTC of the particular amount of such maturity to be redeemed. DTC will determine by lot the amount of each participant's interest in such maturity to be redeemed and each participant will then select by lot the beneficial ownership interest in such maturity to be redeemed.

Notice of redemption shall be sent by mail not more than 60 days and not less than 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered owner of each Bond to be redeemed at the address shown on the registration books.

#### DELIVERY

On or about May 17, 2018, the Bonds will be delivered without cost to the winning bidder at DTC. On the day of closing, the City will furnish to the winning bidder the opinion of bond counsel hereinafter described, an arbitrage certification, and certificates verifying that no litigation in any manner questioning the validity of the Bonds is then pending or, to the best knowledge of officers of the City, threatened. Payment for the Bonds must be received by the City at its designated depository on the date of closing in immediately available funds.

#### **LEGAL OPINION**

An opinion as to the validity of the Bonds and the exemption from taxation of the interest thereon will be furnished by Briggs and Morgan, Professional Association, Minneapolis, Minnesota, Bond Counsel to the City, and will be available at the time of delivery of the Bonds. The legal opinion will state that the Bonds are valid and binding general obligations of the City; provided that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles (which may be applied in either a legal or equitable proceeding). See "FORM OF LEGAL OPINION" found in Appendix B.

#### SUBMISSION OF PROPOSALS

Proposals must not be for less than \$2,766,400 plus accrued interest on the principal sum of \$2,800,000 from date of original issue of the Bonds to date of delivery. Prior to the time established above for the opening of proposals, interested parties may submit a proposal as follows:

- 1) Electronically to <u>bondsale@ehlers-inc.com;</u> or
- 2) Facsimile submission to Ehlers, Facsimile Number (651) 697-8555; or
- 3) Electronically via **PARITY** in accordance with this Terms of Proposal until 11:00 A.M. Central Time, but no proposal will be received after the time for receiving proposals specified above. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in **PARITY** conflict with this Terms of Proposal, the terms of this Terms of Proposal shall control. For further information about **PARITY**, potential bidders may contact Ehlers or i-Deal LLC at 1359 Broadway, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10018, Telephone (212) 849-5021.

Proposals must be submitted to Ehlers via one of the methods described above and must be received prior to the time established above for the opening of proposals. Each proposal must be unconditional except as to legality. Neither the City nor Ehlers shall be responsible for any failure to receive a facsimile submission.

A good faith deposit ("Deposit") in the amount of \$56,000 shall be made by the winning bidder by wire transfer of funds to **KleinBank**, **1550 Audubon Road**, **Chaska**, **Minnesota**, **ABA No. 091915654 for credit: Ehlers & Associates Good Faith Account No. 3208138**. Such Deposit shall be received by Ehlers no later than two hours after the proposal opening time. The City reserves the right to award the Bonds to a winning bidder whose wire transfer is initiated but not received by such time provided that such winning bidder's federal wire reference number has been received by such time. In the event the Deposit is not received as provided above, the City may award the Bonds to the bidder submitting the next best proposal provided such bidder agrees to such award. The Deposit will be retained by the City as liquidated damages if the proposal is accepted and the Purchaser fails to comply therewith.

The City and the winning bidder who chooses to so wire the Deposit hereby agree irrevocably that Ehlers shall be the escrow holder of the Deposit wired to such account subject only to these conditions and duties: 1) All income earned thereon shall be retained by the escrow holder as payment for its expenses; 2) If the proposal is not accepted, Ehlers shall, at its expense, promptly return the Deposit amount to the winning bidder; 3) If the proposal is accepted, the Deposit shall be returned to the winning bidder at the closing; 4) Ehlers shall bear all costs of maintaining the escrow account and returning the funds to the winning bidder; 5) Ehlers shall not be an insurer of the Deposit amount and shall have no liability hereunder except if it willfully fails to perform or recklessly disregards, its duties specified herein; and 6) FDIC insurance on deposits within the escrow account shall be limited to \$250,000 per bidder.

No proposal can be withdrawn after the time set for receiving proposals unless the meeting of the City scheduled for award of the Bonds is adjourned, recessed, or continued to another date without award of the Bonds having been made.

#### AWARD

The Bonds will be awarded to the bidder offering the lowest interest rate to be determined on a True Interest Cost (TIC) basis. The City's computation of the interest rate of each proposal, in accordance with customary practice, will be controlling. In the event of a tie, the sale of the Bonds will be awarded by lot. The City reserves the right to reject any and all proposals and to waive any informality in any proposal.

#### **BOND INSURANCE**

If the Bonds are qualified for any bond insurance policy, the purchase of such policy shall be at the sole option and expense of the winning bidder. Any cost for such insurance policy is to be paid by the winning bidder, except that, if the City requested and received a rating on the Bonds from a rating agency, the City will pay that rating fee. Any rating agency fees not requested by the City are the responsibility of the winning bidder.

Failure of the municipal bond insurer to issue the policy after the Bonds are awarded to the winning bidder shall not constitute cause for failure or refusal by the winning bidder to accept delivery of the Bonds.

#### **CUSIP NUMBERS**

The City will assume no obligation for the assignment or printing of CUSIP numbers on the Bonds or for the correctness of any numbers printed thereon, but will permit such numbers to be printed at the expense of the winning bidder, if the winning bidder waives any delay in delivery occasioned thereby.

#### QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS

The City will designate the Bonds as qualified tax-exempt obligations for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

#### CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

In order to assist the Underwriters in complying with the provisions of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 the City will enter into an undertaking for the benefit of the holders of the Bonds. A description of the details and terms of the undertaking is set forth in Appendix D of the Preliminary Official Statement.

#### **NEW ISSUE PRICING**

The winning bidder will be required to provide, in a timely manner, certain information necessary to compute the yield on the Bonds pursuant to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and to provide a certificate which will be provided by Bond Counsel upon request.

(a) The winning bidder shall assist the City in establishing the issue price of the Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the City at closing an "issue price" or similar certificate satisfactory to Bond Counsel setting forth the reasonably expected initial offering price to the public or the sales price or prices of the Bonds, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications. All actions to be taken by the City under this Terms of Proposal to establish the issue price of the Bonds may be taken on behalf of the City by the City's municipal advisor identified herein and any notice or report to be provided to the City may be provided to the City's municipal advisor.

(b) The City intends that the provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.148-1(f)(3)(i) (defining "competitive sale" for purposes of establishing the issue price of the Bonds) will apply to the initial sale of the Bonds (the "competitive sale requirements") because:

- (1) The City shall disseminate this Terms of Proposal to potential underwriters in a manner that is reasonably designed to reach potential investors;
- (2) all bidders shall have an equal opportunity to bid;
- (3) the City may receive proposals from at least three underwriters of municipal bonds who have established industry reputations for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds; and
- (4) the City anticipates awarding the sale of the Bonds to the bidder who submits a firm offer to purchase the Bonds at the highest price (or lowest interest cost), as set forth in this Terms of Proposal.

Any proposal submitted pursuant to this Terms of Proposal shall be considered a firm offer for the purchase of the Bonds, as specified in this proposal.

(c) If all of the requirements of a "competitive sale" are not satisfied, the City shall advise the winning bidder of such fact prior to the time of award of the sale of the Bonds to the Underwriter. In such event, any proposal submitted will not be subject to cancellation or withdrawal and the City agrees to use the rule selected by the Underwriter on its proposal form to determine the issue price for the Bonds. On its proposal form, each Underwriter must select one of the following two rules for determining the issue price of the Bonds: (1) the first price at which 10% of a maturity of the Bonds (the "10% test") is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity or (2) the initial offering price to the public as of the sale date as the issue price of each maturity of the Bonds (the "hold-the-offering-price rule").

(d) <u>If all of the requirements of a "competitive sale" are not satisfied and the Underwriter selects the hold-the-offering-price rule</u>, the winning bidder shall (i) confirm that the underwriters have offered or will offer the Bonds to the public on or before the date of award at the offering price or prices (the "initial offering price"), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in the proposal submitted by the winning bidder and (ii) agree, on behalf of the underwriters participating in the purchase of the Bonds, that the underwriters will neither offer nor sell unsold Bonds of any maturity to which the hold-the-offering-price rule shall apply to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:

- (1) the close of the fifth (5<sup>th</sup>) business day after the sale date; or
- (2) the date on which the underwriters have sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The winning bidder shall promptly advise the City when the underwriters have sold 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public, if that occurs prior to the close of the fifth (5<sup>th</sup>) business day after the sale date.

The City acknowledges that in making the representation set forth above, the winning bidder will rely on (i) the agreement of each underwriter to comply with the hold-the-price rule, as set forth in an agreement among underwriters and the related pricing wires, (ii) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and (iii) in the event that an underwriter is a party to a retail distribution agreement that was employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is party to such agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, as set forth in the retail distribution agreement and the related pricing wires. The City further acknowledges that each underwriter shall be solely liable for its failure to comply with its agreement regarding the hold-the-offering-price rule and that no underwriter shall be liable for the failure of any other underwriter, or of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a retail distribution agreement to comply with its corresponding agreement regarding the hold-the-offering-price rule and that no underwriter shall be liable for the failure of any other underwriter, or of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a retail distribution agreement to comply with its corresponding agreement regarding the hold-the-offering-price rule as applicable to the Bonds.

(e) <u>If all of the requirements of a "competitive sale" are not satisfied and the Underwriter selects the 10% test,</u> the Underwriter agrees to promptly report to the City, Bond Counsel and Ehlers the prices at which the Bonds have been sold to the public. That reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the closing date has occurred, until the 10% test has been satisfied as to each maturity of the Bonds or until all of the Bonds of a certain maturity have been sold.

By submitting a proposal, each bidder confirms that (i) any agreement among underwriters, any selling group (f) agreement and each retail distribution agreement (to which the bidder is a party) relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and each broker-dealer that is party to such retail distribution agreement, as applicable, to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the winning bidder that either the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or all Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public, and (B) comply with the hold-theoffering-price rule, if applicable, in each case if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder and as set forth in the related pricing wires, and (ii) any agreement among underwriters relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter that is a party to a retail distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail distribution agreement to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the winning bidder or such underwriter that either the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or all Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public, and (B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, in each case if an for so long as directed by the winning bidder or such underwriter and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

(g) Sales of any Bonds to any person that is a related party to an underwriter shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this Terms of Proposal. Further, for purposes of this Terms of Proposal:

- (i) "public" means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,
- (ii) "underwriter" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the City (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public),

- (iii) a purchaser of any of the Bonds is a "related party" to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) at least 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and
- (iv) "sale date" means the date that the Bonds are awarded by the City to the winning bidder.

#### PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT

Bidders may obtain a copy of the Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Bonds prior to the proposal opening by request from Ehlers at <u>www.ehlers-inc.com</u> by connecting to the Bond Sales link. The Syndicate Manager will be provided with an electronic copy of the Final Official Statement within seven business days of the proposal acceptance. Up to 10 printed copies of the Final Official Statement will be provided upon request. Additional copies of the Final Official Statement will be available at a cost of \$10.00 per copy.

Information for bidders and proposal forms may be obtained from Ehlers at 3060 Centre Pointe Drive, Roseville, Minnesota 55113-1105, Telephone (651) 697-8500.

By Order of the City Council

City of St. Michael, Minnesota

### **PROPOSAL FORM**

#### The City Council City of St. Michael, Minnesota

April 24, 2018

#### RE: \$2,800,000\* General Obligation Capital Improvement Plan Bonds, Series 2018A DATED: May 17, 2018

For all or none of the above Bonds, in accordance with the Terms of Proposal and terms of the Global Book-Entry System (unless otherwise specified by the Purchaser) as stated in this Official Statement, we will pay you \$\_\_\_\_\_\_ (not less than \$2,766,400) plus accrued interest to date of delivery for fully registered Bonds bearing interest rates and maturing in the stated years as follows:

| <br>% due | 2020 | <br>% due | 2027 | <br>% due | 2034 |
|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|
| % due     | 2021 | <br>% due | 2028 | <br>% due | 2035 |
| % due     | 2022 | <br>% due | 2029 | <br>% due | 2036 |
| % due     | 2023 | <br>% due | 2030 | <br>% due | 2037 |
| % due     | 2024 | <br>% due | 2031 | <br>% due | 2038 |
| % due     | 2025 | <br>% due | 2032 | <br>% due | 2039 |
| <br>% due | 2026 | <br>% due | 2033 |           |      |

\* The City reserves the right to increase or decrease the principal amount of the Bonds on the day of sale, in increments of \$5,000 each. Increases or decreases may be made in any maturity. If any principal amounts are adjusted, the purchase price proposed will be adjusted to maintain the same gross spread per \$1,000.

The rate for any maturity may not be more than 1.00% less than the rate for any preceding maturity. (For example, if a rate of 4.50% is proposed for the 2020 maturity, then the lowest rate that may be proposed for any later maturity is 3.50%.) All Bonds of the same maturity must bear interest from date of issue until paid at a single, uniform rate. Each rate must be expressed in an integral multiple of 5/100 or 1/8 of 1%.

We enclose our Deposit in the amount of \$56,000, to be held by you pending delivery and payment. Alternatively, if we are the winning bidder, we will wire our Deposit to KleinBank, 1550 Audubon Road, Chaska, Minnesota, ABA No. 091915654 for credit: Ehlers & Associates Good Faith Account No. 3208138. Such Deposit shall be received by Ehlers & Associates no later than two hours after the proposal opening time. The City reserves the right to award the Bonds to a winning bidder whose wire transfer is initiated but not received by such time provided that such winning bidder's federal wire reference number has been received. In the event the Deposit is not received as provided above, the City may award the Bonds to the bidder submitting the next best proposal provided such bidder agrees to such award. If our proposal is not accepted, said deposit shall be promptly returned to us. If the Deposit is wired to such escrow account, we agree to the conditions and duties of Ehlers & Associates, Inc., as escrow holder of the Deposit, pursuant to the Terms of Proposal. This proposal is for prompt acceptance and is conditional upon delivery of said Bonds to The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, in accordance with the Terms of Proposal. Delivery is anticipated to be on or about May 17, 2018.

This proposal is subject to the City's agreement to enter into a written undertaking to provide continuing disclosure under Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as described in the Preliminary Official Statement for this Issue.

We have received and reviewed the Official Statement and have submitted our requests for additional information or corrections to the Final Official Statement. As Syndicate Manager, we agree to provide the City with the reoffering price of the Bonds within 24 hours of the proposal acceptance.

This proposal is a firm offer for the purchase of the Bonds identified in the Terms of Proposal, on the terms set forth in this proposal form and the Terms of Proposal, and is not subject to any conditions, except as permitted by the Terms of Proposal.

By submitting this proposal, we confirm that we are an Underwriter and have an established industry reputation for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds. YES: \_\_\_\_\_ NO: \_\_\_\_.

If the competitive sale requirements are not met, we elect to use the (circle one): 10% test / hold-the-offering-price rule to determine the issue price of the Bonds.

| Account Manager: | By: |
|------------------|-----|
| Account Members: |     |

Award will be on a true interest cost basis. According to our computations (the correct computation being controlling in the award), the total dollar interest cost (including any discount or less any premium) computed from May 17, 2018 of the above proposal is \$\_\_\_\_\_\_and the true interest cost (TIC) is \_\_\_\_\_%.

| The foregoing offer is hereby accepted by and on behalf of the City Council of the City of St. Michael, Mi | /innesota, on April 24, 2018. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|

| By:    | By:    |
|--------|--------|
| Title: | Title: |